					and a first of the control of the second sec
				A control of the cont	The second of th
					[4] C. Martin, M. J. C. W. Bernell, Anthony and Congress of the Conference of the
	2 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	a contract of	THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF		Chapter of the Part of the Part of the Chapter of t



# NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL Monterey, California



496

# **THESIS**

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A DEBUGGER FOR MC68020 BASED EDUCATIONAL COMPUTER BOARD

by

Mustafa Yavuz Uzunsokakli

December, 1989

Thesis Advisor:

Gerald J. Lipovski

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.



SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

REPORT DOCUMENTATION	ON PAGE	Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188			
a REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS				
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY	3 DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT	3 DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT			
DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE	Approved for public release distribution is unlimited	;			
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)	5 MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NU	MBER(S)			
5a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION 66 OFFICE SYMBOL	7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION				
Naval Postgraduate School  (If applicable) 62	Naval Postgraduate School				
Sc. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)			
Monterey, California 93943-5000	Monterey, California 93943-5000				
Ba. NAME OF FUNDING / SPONSORING (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER				
Bc. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	10 SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	PROGRAM PROJECT TASK NO	WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO.			
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A DEBUGGER FOR MC68020 BASED EDUCATION COMPUTER BOARD  2. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) UZUNSOKAKLI, Mustafa Yavuz					
3a. TYPE OF REPORT13b TIME COVEREDMaster's ThesisFROM TO	14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) 15 1989 December	PAGE COUNT 180			
6 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION The views expressed in tonot reflect the official position or policy	his thesis are those of the a	uthor and do or the US			
GOVERNMENT COSATI CODES 18. SUBJECT TERMS	(Continue on reverse if necessary and identify i	by block number)			
	r Development System; Debugge				
A debugger has been designed and imlemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs which run on an MC68020-based Educational Computer Board (ECB). The debugger consists of two physically separate modules and runs on both a Macintosh and on the ECB. The debugger and the ECB communicate via an RS232 interface at a Baud rate of 9600. In addition to basic debugger commands for the MC68020, the debugger also supports commands which enable the user to examine or modify the MC68881 Coprocessor's registers. An important feature is that it is user-friendly. It utilizes pull-down menus, where the user can select and execute the desired command simply by clicking the mouse. This debugger and a LightspeedC compiler provides the user with an integrated environment, where he or she can edit, assemble and debug assembly language programs.  Applications of this software tool, and the accompanying ECB, can be used for both research and teaching. For example, it can replace the current system that supports the Naval Postgraduate School course EC2800.  DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT  WUNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED SAME AS RPT DICLUSERS  UNCLASSIFIED  220 DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT  WUNCLASSIFIED  221 ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION  UNCLASSIFIED  222 NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL					
BUTLER, Jon T.	408-646-3299 62B				

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

Design and Implementation of a Debugger
for

MC68020 Based Educational Computer Board

by

Mustafa Yavuz Uzunsokakli Lieutenant Junior Grade, Turkish Navy B.S.E.E., Turkish Naval Academy, 1983

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
December 1989

#### **ABSTRACT**

A debugger has been designed and implemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs which run on an MC68020-based Educational Computer Board (ECB). The debugger consists of two physically separate modules and runs on both a Macintosh and on the ECB. The debugger and the ECB communicate via an RS232 interface at a Baud rate of 9600.

In addition to basic debugger commands for the MC68020, the debugger also supports commands which enable the user to examine or modify the MC68881 Coprocessor's registers. An important feature is that it is user-friendly. It utilizes pull-down menus, where the user can select and execute the desired command simply by clicking the mouse. This debugger and a LightspeedC compiler provides the user with an integrated environment, where he or she can edit, assemble and debug assembly language programs.

Applications of this software tool, and the accompanying ECB, can be used for both research and teaching. For example, it can replace the current system that supports the Naval Postgraduate School course EC2800.

1 hesis 496 C.1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRO	ODUC	CTION	vii
П.	A	GENI	ERAL OVERVIEW OF DEBUGGERS AND ASSEMBLY	
	LA	NGU	AGE	3
	A.	WH	IAT IS AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE ?	3
		1.	Format of Assembly Language Programs	4
	В.	WH	IAT IS A DEBUGGER ?	5
III.	DES	IGN A	AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBUGGER	7
	A.	DES	SIGN OBJECTIVES	7
		1.	The Functions of the Main Program	8
		2.	The Functions of the Monitor Program	8
	В.	MA	IN PROGRAM	9
	C.	МО	NITOR PROGRAM	10
		1.	Serial Communication in Software	11
		2.	Implementation of Abort Option	12
IV.	VAL	.IDA1	ΓΙΟΝ OF THE DEBUGGER	13
	A.	DEF	BUGGING MC68020 INSTRUCTIONS	14
	В.	DEI	BUGGING MC68881 INSTRUCTIONS	23
V.	CON	CLUS	SIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	26

A. CONCLUSIONS	26
B. FUTURE WORK	26
APPENDIX A: FLOWCHARTS FOR THE DEBUGGER	28
APPENDIX B: MACINTOSH-ECB INTERFACE PROTOCOLS	39
APPENDIX C: SOURCE CODE OF THE DEBUGGER PROGRAMS	43
APPENDIX D: SERIAL COMMUNICATION IN SOFTWARE	159
APPENDIX E: IMPLEMENTATION OF SOFTWARE ABORT	161
APPENDIX F: OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	162
APPENDIX G: SAMPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS	168
LIST OF REFERENCES	171
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST	172

here 2000

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Test program #1	14
Figure 2 Memory Display Menu	15
Figure 3 Disassembled test program #1	16
Figure 4 Go menu	17
Figure 5 Registers menu	18
Figure 6 Memory write menu	21
Figure 7 Disassembled test program #2	23
Figure 8 Test program #3	24
Figure 9 Disassembled test program #3	25
Figure 10 Floating point registers menu	25

#### I. INTRODUCTION

There has been a very rapid growth in the use of microprocessors. With the advent of physically smaller but functionally more capable and faster microprocessors, microprocessor systems, besides being cheap and practical, are becoming almost equivalent to the capability and speed of main-frame computers of the past. Considering all these reasons, a complete and thorough understanding of the capabilities of microprocessors and microcomputers is essential. A microprocessor software development system is a necessary part of this.

The debugger created in this thesis study is software part of a complete MC68020 microprocessor development system. The hardware part is the MC68020 based Educational Computer Board (ECB), which is developed by Tugcu[1989]. In fact, the development of the software and the hardware was done simultaneously.

A debugger for the MC68000 (called Tutor Monitor [Ref. 1]), was created by the Motorola Company for training and operational use. As far as the execution of a user program is concerned, this debugger is capable of doing the same things which the Tutor Monitor can do. To be more accurate, the collection of commands provided in this debugger is a proper subset of the commands present in the Motorola's Tutor Monitor. Since the announcement of the Motorola's ECB, ten years ago, there have been significant improvements in microprocessor speed, instruction sets, etc. Also, the utilization of coprocessors has added more precision in scientific calculations. This debugger, which was designed to be used in debugging MC68000-MC68020 assembly language programs (for MC68020 instructions, see Ref. 2), is also capable of handling MC68881 Coprocessor-related instructions (for MC68881 instructions, see Ref. 3),

thereby giving the user higher precision debug capabilities. This feature is not present in Tutor Monitor.

Part of this debugger, the monitor, runs on the ECB and carries out the commands sent by the main program. The monitor program also includes communication routines. With the use of these two routines, serial communication is done in software.

One of the advantages of this system is that it does not require an extra dumb terminal, which is needed for the Motorola's ECB System. Thus, this debugger can be viewed as an up-to-date version of the Motorola's debugger.

#### II. A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF DEBUGGERS AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

The goal of this chapter is to give a general background about assembly language and debuggers. Assuming that this debugger is used as a teaching aid in a microprocessor architecture course (e.g., EC2800 at the Naval Postgraduate School) and the student is a beginner in this area, the information contained in this chapter will serve as introduction.

#### A. WHAT IS AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE?

An assembly language is a level of language between the machine language and high level language. Machine language consists of a series of binary digits which is the computer can interpret directly but is very hard for humans to use. In assembly language, each machine instruction is represented by a mnemonic, and there are no binary digits. For example, it is a lot easier to remember the words like MOVE, ADD, SUB, etc., than to remember a series of binary digits corresponding to these instructions. Essentially, assembly language is an English-like version of machine language, and there is a one-to-one correspondence between instructions in these two languages.

In addition to representing the instructions by mnemonics, memory locations can also be given labels. In this way the assembler keeps track of the addresses rather than the programmer.

With the design of the intelligent compilers, high level languages became more capable and more widely used. Meanwhile, assembly language became less practical and less important in comparison. High level languages are easier to learn and most

importantly, they are portable. On the other hand, assembly languages are not that simple and portable. They are heavily machine dependent.

Despite the disadvantages mentioned above, assembly language is still used and has some advantages over high level languages. Assembly language presents all the available resources of the processor to the user. It allows more effective code (sometimes using less memory).

#### 1. Format of Assembly Language Programs

Assembly language program statements can be considered to have four parts.

- Label field
- Opcode field
- Operand field
- Comment field

As mentioned above, labels are used to refer to memory locations, as symbols rather than absolute addresses. Labels, usually start in the first column. Depending on the assembler, most labels are followed by a ":".

The opcode field contains the mnemonic for the instruction to be executed. Also, assembler directives such as DC (Define Constant), DB (Define Byte), etc., can be included in this field.

The operand field contains the source and destination locations which will take part in the execution of that instruction. They can be registers or memory locations.

The comment field serves as a place where the programmer can explain his program. Comments are especially helpful in assembly language programs, since such programs are substantially more difficult to understand than high level languages. Without comments, it may not even be possible to understand another programmer's

assembly language program. For these reasons, an assembly language programmer should have the habit of writing down comments.

Two sample assembly language programs are given in Appendix G. Anything preceded by a semicolon is considered to be a comment, which is ignored by the assembler. Sample program #1, copies the elements of an array of bytes A[5] to an array B[5]. When this program is assembled, a listing file is obtained, which is given in Appendix G. There are two more fields in the listing file. These fields are introduced by the assembler. The first shows the addresses and the second field shows the hexadecimal representation of the machine code corresponding to the instructions. By looking at the address field, the user can easily figure out how many bytes of code is produced by each mnemonic instruction. Sample program #2 serves as an example of coprocessor instructions.

#### B. WHAT IS A DEBUGGER?

Debuggers are software tools which help in developing and testing programs.

These programs might be written in assembly language or in a high level language.

The debugger, created in this thesis study, is designed and implemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs. By using this debugger, the user can create his assembly language program, assemble it, download it to ECB, and run it. He can also disassemble his code (Disassemble means the hexadecimal representation of memory contents are converted into corresponding mnemonic instructions), display or modify the memory or register contents. In short, he can control the execution of his program.

As an example, let us take the sample program #1 (see Appendix G) and further let us assume that the user sets a **Breakpoint** at address \$001A (Dollar sign indicates a hexadecimal number) which is the label LOOP. The user also sets the program counter to \$000A which is the beginning address of his program. When he starts to run his

program, each time the breakpoint is reached, execution will stop and control is given to the debugger. He will be able to see the various register and memory contents. At this step he can make some memory or register modifications or he can continue without any change. On the other hand, if the user chooses to **Trace Branch** he will be able to see the same kind of information as many times as a branch is indeed taken.

Another choice may be setting a breakpoint at address \$0024 which is the end of user program. If the user does not select any **Trace** option, he will see the information only once, at the end of execution of his program, skipping the intermediate parts. With the selection of a Trace option or by setting breakpoints and breakcounts or just by removing the present breakpoints, the user can have a variety of levels of control when executing his program.

More information about the usage and capabilities of this debugger can be obtained from Appendix F.

#### III. DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBUGGER

This chapter gives a brief description about the design considerations and implementation of this debugger. More detailed information can be obtained from the appendices which are referenced, when necessary, throughout the chapter.

#### A. DESIGN OBJECTIVES

The design goals are listed below:

- This debugger should be user-friendly.
- It should be capable of supporting essential debugger commands.
- It should also support MC68881 Coprocessor related commands.

An important aspect about user-friendliness is that the user should not be forced to memorize a number of commands. For this reason, it was decided to implement this debugger on a Macintosh computer. The pull-down menu capabilities of the Macintosh made it possible for this debugger to be a menu-driven software tool.

On the other hand, only basic debugging commands were supported for reasons of simplicity. These commands are the most widely used. In general, these commands can be put in three categories:

- 1. Memory display/modify commands
- 2. Register (either microprocessor's or its coprocessor's) display/modify commands
- 3. Control commands (e.g., setting a breakpoint, tracing, etc.)

After determining the design objectives, it was further decided to design the debugger as two separate modules. This was an inevitable result of the fact that this

debugger is to be used in debugging assembly language programs which run on the ECB. As a result, the following two modules are implemented:

- The main program which is mostly written in C and runs on a Macintosh. (Part of main program, which does the disassembly, is written in assembly language.)
- The support program (monitor) which is written in assembly language and runs on the ECB.

The distribution of the functions to the main program and the monitor program are described in the following two subsections.

#### 1. The Functions of the Main Program

The functions provided by the main program are listed as follows:

- Display menus through which the user interface is provided.
- Alert the user if something goes wrong either in the Macintosh or in the ECB.
- Provide serial communication with the ECB, and with the printer at a Baud rate of 9600.

#### 2. The Functions of the Monitor Program

The functions provided by monitor program can be listed as follows:

- Provide serial communication with the Macintosh at a Baud rate of 9600.
- Execute the command which is sent by the main program.
- Provide an Abort option to the user.

In the following two sections, a brief discussion is given of the design and implementation of these two modules.

#### B. MAIN PROGRAM

The main program consists of functions contained in five different files. They are monitor.c, download.c, disasm.c, menu.c, and test.c. Except for the code written for the disassembler which is written in assembly language, the rest of the code is written in C Language. The source code for the disassembler in the Tutor Monitor [Ref. 1] is obtained from the Motorola Company, and then with the addition of some changes, it was adapted to the Macintosh.

When the debugger is first run, it starts execution with an initialization step. The support of serial communication with ECB and serial printer, through the modem port, and serial printer port respectively, are done in download.c during the initialization process. The allocation of the required input and output buffers, the baud rate, etc., are all done on the entry to the program main().

In order to get the **start** and **end** addresses of the user program which is to be downloaded, test.c is run once. After that, main() displays the main menu, awaiting a user command which could be the execution of a single function such as Clearscreen or the selection of any particular menu.

The choice of menus are listed below:

- 1. Options menu
- 2. Registers menu
- 3. Floating Point Registers menu
- 4. Memory display menu
- 5. Memory modify menu
- 6. Go menu.

The user can do different things in different menus. A flowchart for each menu is given in Appendix A. This gives a clear understanding about how the menus are

organized and how switching occurs between the menus. In addition to the information given in Appendix A, more information, such as creating the menus, implementing the user interface, etc., is given in Appendix C, where all the source code of the debugger are shown.

#### C. MONITOR PROGRAM

This is a support program for the main debugger which runs on the Macintosh. The monitor program is EPROM resident and runs both in RAM and ROM. While running, it occupies lower RAM address space. The addresses below 1000 hexadecimal are reserved for the monitor program. The user program should not reside in the memory locations which are reserved for the system. Even though the debugger runs on the Macintosh, the user assembly language program will run on the ECB. So, there has to be a way of reaching its internal registers, its memory etc. These are all ECB-related events. That is why the monitor program was implemented. The whole code is written assembly language. When the ECB is powered up, or it is Reset, the monitor program initializes the system and waits for a Macintosh command. During initialization phase, EPROM contents are copied to RAM, stack pointers are initialized, and program execution is switched to RAM.

After the initialization phase, the monitor simply loops endlessly, awaiting a command from the Macintosh. To provide an efficient way of receiving commands and processing them, there is a certain protocol established between the ECB and the Macintosh (detailed information about this protocol is given in Appendix B). According to this protocol, each command has a distinct one-byte-long code. Upon receiving this code, its corresponding command (such as memory write/display, etc.) is executed. If the command is a Go command, program execution continues at a user-provided program counter value. Following the execution of the user command, the monitor

continues to loop, waiting for the next command.

Among the functions of the monitor routine are providing communication with the Macintosh and supporting an Abort option. These two functions are briefly pointed out in the following two subsections. Furthermore, a detailed information about monitor program is given in Appendix C.

#### 1. Serial Communication in Software

This debugger, as it was mentioned before, consists of two separate programs running on two different systems, namely the Macintosh and the ECB. This requires communication between the two. The protocol provided is typical of serial communication (at a Baud rate of 9600). As far as the ECB is concerned, this could be done in hardware, with the utilization of commercially available integrated circuits. The other possible choice was to do this in software (further information can be obtained from Ref. 4). The software approach was selected, slightly simplifying the hardware.

On the Macintosh side, a modem port is used for serial communication with the ECB. The modem port is initialized to a Baud rate of 9600 by download.c. In order to send or receive bytes, already available system calls are utilized. On the ECB side, two routines are written to provide serial communication with the Macintosh. RUART and SUART are the routines which provide communication outside of the ECB. RUART receives the incoming bytes via the RS232 input. SUART, on the other hand, transmits bytes via the RS232 interface. Both routines work at a Baud rate of 9600. This Baud rate is established by a clock frequency of 16 MHz. When the frequency is halved, for instance, so is the Baud rate.

When transmitting data at a Baud rate of 9600, the bits are 104.7 microseconds apart. Starting with the clock cycles needed to execute some of the instructions, an estimate of what instructions to use, how many times to loop in order to establish enough delay for a Baud rate of 9600, is made. Then, using the estimated values, an

approximate delay was obtained. Later on, by trial and error, enough delay is provided for a Baud rate of 9600.

In order to receive the incoming bytes, the RS232 input has to be sampled once every 104.7 microseconds. In this way, every single bit can be sensed. Briefly, the reception of a byte is done as follows: After detecting the start bit, eight consecutive bits are received. The detection of two stop bits follows this. The eight bits constitute the byte to be received. In case the stop bit is not detected, a frame error occurs. This reveals that an error is made during data transmission.

Sending of a byte on the other hand, starts with the transmission of the start bit. The transmission of eight bits follows this. It is provided that the duration of each bit is 104.7 microseconds. Finally the stop bits are sent. This action concludes the transmission of a single byte.

A detailed information about the communication routines is given in Appendix D.

#### 2. Implementation of Abort Option

Another thing to be noted here is the Abort option. An Abort occurs when the abort button on the ECB is pressed. The Abort button is pressed in order to recover from an undesired situation. This undesired situation can be an endless loop, for example.

Pressing the Reset button also provides a recovery, but in this case all the register contents are lost, whereas pressing the Abort button causes a special Abort handler routine to execute which uploads all the current register contents to the Macintosh. As a result, the user can see all the register contents when he presses the Abort button. More information about Abort can be obtained from Appendix E.

#### IV. VALIDATION OF THE DEBUGGER

As the modules which perform the functions of the debugger were being developed, each was tested for correctness. After providing serial communication between the Macintosh and the ECB, the download, memory display, and memory write functions were implemented and tested. These three functions were then used in developing other functions of the debugger on the ECB side. Until the completion of these functions, the HP1650A logic analyzer was the only tool. After implementing all debugger functions, the overall debugger was exhaustively tested. Five sets of test programs were written, where each set tested the following sections of code.

- Communication between the Macintosh and the ECB.
- Downloading a program from Macintosh to the ECB.
- Displaying and modifying the ECB's memory/registers.
- Debugging MC68020 microprocessor instructions.
- Debugging MC68881 coprocessor instructions.

The instructions in this programs were selected such that they could test almost every possibility of a bug in the system (e.g., loss of stack space, modifying the memory incorrectly, etc.)

In the following two sections of this chapter the functionality of this debugger will be demonstrated by showing the results of test programs in response to the execution of the debugger commands. Three different test programs are debugged under various levels of control.

#### A. DEBUGGING MC68020 INSTRUCTIONS

In this section, a test program is demonstrated which contains various MC68020 instructions. Various levels of control (such as tracing, setting a breakpoint, etc.) were used while running the test program. In addition to testing these capabilities, some other debugger functions, such as download, memory write, and memory display are tested. For testing purposes, test program #1 was written in the file test.c. This is shown in Figure 1.

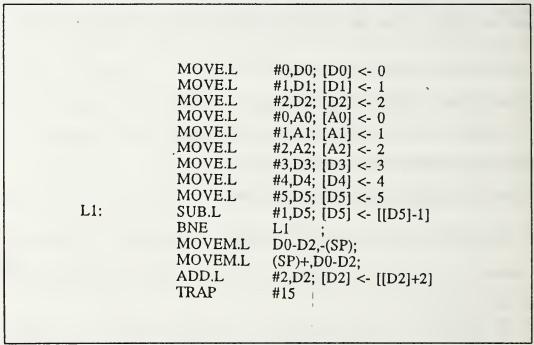


Figure 1 Test program #1

This program is downloaded to the ECB, starting at the address \$1000 (Dollar sign means hexadecimal). This is done by selecting the **Download** function in the main menu. The execution of the **memory display** command (displaying the memory

locations \$1000 through \$1032) shows the memory contents just before downloading the test program. In order to be able to execute the memory display command, the user needs to select the Memory Display Menu (see Figure 2). In Figure 2 the addresses *From* and *To* determines the portion of memory which is going to be displayed.

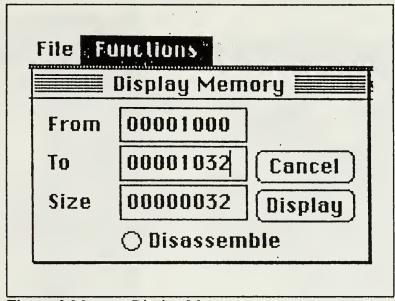


Figure 2 Memory Display Menu

As a result of the execution of the memory display command the following was obtained.

The execution of the download command modifies the above memory contents. The new memory contents are the user program. This can be seen by executing the memory display command.

In order to see that the test program was correctly loaded the, memory display command was executed with the disassemble option. The result is shown in Figure 3.

00001000	7000	MOVEQ.L HO, DO
00001002	7201	MOVEQ.L .#1,D1
00001004	7402	MOVEQ.L #2,D2
00001006	20700000000	MOVE.L #0,A0
0000100C	227C00000001	MOVE.L #1,A1
00001012	247C00000002	MOVE.L #2,A2
00001018	7603	MOVEQ.L #3,03
0000101A ·	7804	MOVEQ.L #4,D4
0000101C	7A05	MOVEQ.L #5,05
0000101E	5385 ·	SUBQ.L H1,D5
00001020	. 6600FFFC .	BNE.L \$00101E
00001024	48E7E000	MOVEM.L D0-D2,-(A7)
0000102B	4CDF0007	MOVEM.L (A7)+,00-D2
0000102C	5482	ADDQ.L #2,D2
0000102E	4E4F	TRAP #15
00001030	FFFF	WORD \$FFFF
00001032	BFBF	' WORD

Figure 3 Disassembled test program #1

Then various levels of control were used during the execution of the test program. The first three commands in the test program were executed with the selection of the Trace All option in Go menu. (Go menu is shown in Figure 4.) With the Trace All option, the program execution returns to the debugger after the execution of every instruction. The debugger displays the result of each executed instruction.

Setting the program counter value to \$1000, selecting the Trace All option, and then clicking go causes the first instruction of the test program #1 to be executed. The

#### result is shown below.

```
·PC=00001002
SR=8004
            USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000
             D1=00000000
                           D2=00000000
                                         D3=00000000
D4=00000000
             D5=00000000
                           D6=00000000
                                         D7=00000000
A0=00000000
             A1=00000000
                           A2=00000000
                                         A3=00000000
A4=00000000
             A5=00000000
                           A6=00000000
                                         A7=0001F800
00001002
            7201
                                         MOVEQ.L
                                                  #1,D1
```

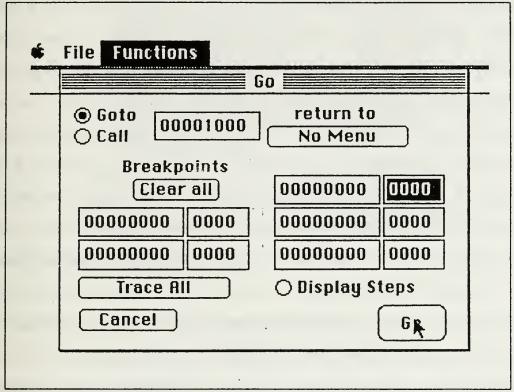


Figure 4 Go menu

#### Clicking go once more gives the following:

```
PC=00001004
SR=8000
            USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
.D0=00000000 D1=00000001
                           D2=00000000
                                        D3=00000000
D4=00000000
             D5=00000000
                           D6=00000000
                                        D7=00000000
A0=00000000
             A1=00000000
                           A2=00000000
                                        A3=00000000
A4=00000000
             A5=00000000
                           A6=00000000
                                        A7=0001F800
00001004
             7402
                                        MOVEQ.L #2,D2
```

And finally, clicking go once again, one more instruction is executed.

```
PC=00001006
            USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
SR=8000
D0=00000000
             D1=00000001
                          D2=00000002
                                        D3=00000000
D4=00000000
             D5=00000000
                          D6=00000000
                                        D7=00000000
A0=00000000
             A1=00000000
                          A2=00000000
                                        A3=00000000
A4=00000000
             A5=00000000
                          A6=00000000
                                        A7=0001F800
00001006
            207C00000000
                                        MOVE.L
                                                 #0,A0
```

Before changing the level of control, looking at the outcomes of the previous three steps, it is seen that three instructions were executed correctly. That is, as a result of the MOVE instructions, the new contents of the data registers D0, D1, and D2 are zero, one, and two respectively. The results of the instructions could also be seen by selecting the registers menu (in the main menu). The registers menu can also be displayed without going through the main menu. The format of the information which is displayed after the execution of the user program depends on the selection of the return to option in Go menu. The user has three choices. When return to is selected as Go menu, following the execution of user program, Go menu is displayed again. When return to is selected as No menu, no menu is displayed on the screen, instead register contents are displayed. (This is the format used in the previous three steps.) And as the third choice, return to can be selected as Registers menu. In this case, following the execution of user program, Registers menu is displayed on the screen. In order to see this, the last trace step is repeated with return to selected as Registers menu. The result is shown in Figure 5.

In order to see the effect of the **Trace Branch** option, consider the following. With the **Trace Branch**, program execution returns to the debugger when a branch (either the unconditional branch BRA or one of the conditional branches, such as BEQ, BNE, etc.) is taken. This means that the user will be able the see the results when

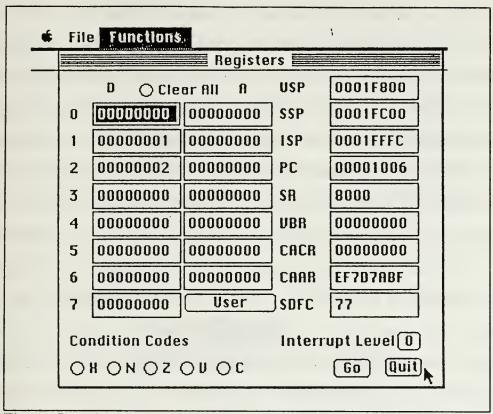


Figure 5 Registers menu

there is a change on the flow of the program. In the test program #1 of Figure 1, there is a branch instruction BNE which executes five times. The expected result after one execution is that, when the registers are displayed on the screen, the program counter content is \$101E, and data register D5 contains four (since it is loaded with five and is decremented by one before the branch).

```
·PC=0000101E
SR=6000
             USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
                            D2=00000002
D0=00000000
              D1=00000001
                                         D3=00000003
                            D6=00000000
                                         D7=00000000
D4=000000004
              D5=00000004
A0=00000000
                           A2=00000002
                                         A3=00000000
              A1=00000001
A4=00000000
              A5=00000000
                           A6=00000000
                                         A7=0001F800
0000101E
                                                   #1,D5
             5385
                                         SUBQ.L
```

The previous output was exactly the same as expected. Now the use and effect of a breakpoint is illustrated. In test program #1 of Figure 1 there are two instructions which perform a push onto the stack and a pop from the stack. After executing these instructions, the content of the stack pointer should remain unchanged. Before executing, the trace level was set to No Trace and a breakpoint was set to the address \$1028. There are three stack pointers in the MC68020. They are: User Stack Pointer (USP), Supervisor Stack Pointer (SSP), and the Interrupt Stack Pointer (ISP). In Go menu the default stack pointer is the USP (the active stack pointer can be changed to another one by the user). So, the stack operations in the test program #1 will be in the User Stack. The instruction MOVEM.L D0-D2,-(SP) will push the registers D0, D1, D2 onto the stack. At the breakpoint the displayed USP content is expected to be 12 less than its original value (as a result of the pushes onto the stack). And also the program counter should point to the instruction at the breakpoint address. The following output was obtained after this step. By examining the register contents, it was verified that the result is correct.

```
PC=00001028
SR=0004
            USP=0001F7F4 SSP=0001FC00 1SP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000 D1=00000001
                          D2=00000002
                                       D3=00000003
D4=00000004 D5=00000000
                          D9=000000000
                                       D7=00000000
A0=00000000
             A1=00000001
                          A2=00000002
                                       A3=00000000
A4=00000000
             A5=00000000
                          A6=00000000
                                       A7=0001F7F4
00001028
            4CDF0007
                                       MOVEM.L (A7)+,D0-D2
```

At this point, the use of the memory display command (of memory locations \$1F7E0 through \$1F7FF) shows the new stack contents.

The underlined part of the previous output shows that the contents of data registers D0, D1, D2 are pushed on to the stack. The longword (four bytes) at the address \$1F7F4 contains the content of D0, the next longword (at the address \$1F7F8) contains the content of D1, and the longword at the address \$1F7FC contains the content of D2. This current stack content can be changed with the use of the memory write command. In order to be able to execute the memory write command, the user needs to select the Memory Write Menu in the main menu. This menu is shown in Figure 6.

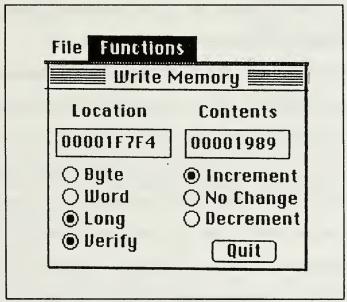


Figure 6 Memory write menu

By executing the memory write command (writing \$00001989 to the address \$1F7F4), and, following that, executing a memory display command, the stack contents become:

This last execution shows the effect of the memory write command. Up to this point the test program has been executed either by tracing or by setting a breakpoint. If there are no trace or breakpoints in the program, execution returns to the debugger when the final instruction (Trap #15) is encountered. In order to test this, breakpoints were removed and No Trace option was selected before clicking go.

```
PC=0000102E
            USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
SR=0000
                          D2=00000004
                                        D3=00000003
:D0=00000000
             D1=00000001
                           D6=00000000
                                        D7=00000000
D4=00000004
             D5=00000000
                           A2=00000002
                                        A3=00000000
A0=00000000
             A1=00000001
                                        A7=0001F800
-A4=00000000
             A5=00000000
                          A6=00000000
                                        TRAP
                                                 #15
·0000102E
            4E4F
```

As it is seen in the last output, the program execution is indeed returned to the debugger when the Trap #15 instruction was encountered.

The following program (test program #2) is exactly the same as the test program which has already been described with the exception of Trap #15 instruction which is now replaced by an RTS instruction. As far as the execution of the user program is concerned, there are two modes in Go menu. They are: Goto and Call. Test program #1 was executed with the mode Goto (this is the default mode) selected in Go menu. Call option is provided in order to test the subroutines. When Call is selected as the operating mode, after the execution of the subroutine the program counter points to the beginning address of the subroutine just called (for more details see Appendix F). In order to illustrate the use of mode Call, test program #2 was written in the file test.c, the debugger was run and the program was downloaded to the ECB. Execution of a memory display command (displaying the memory locations \$1000 through \$1032) with the disassemble option displays test program #2 and verified the correctness of downloading. This is shown in Figure 7.

00001000	7000	MOVEQ.L #0,D0
00001002	7201	MOVEQ.L #1,D1
00001004	7402	MOVEQ.L #2,D2
00001006	20700000000	MOVE.L #0,A0
0000100C	22700000001	MOVE.L #1,A1
00001012	247C00000002	MOVE.L #2,A2
00001018	7603	MOVEQ.L #3,D3
0000101A	7804	MOVEQ.L #4,D4
0000101C	7A05	MOVEQ.L #5,D5
0000101E	5385	SUBQ.L #1,D5
00001020	6600FFFC	BNE.L \$00101E
00001024	48E7E000	MOVEM.L D0-D2,-(A7)
00001028	4CDF0007	MOVEM.L (A7)+,D0-D2
0000102C	5482	ADDQ.L #2,D2
0000102E	4E75	RTS
00001030	FFFF	WORD \$FFFF
00001032	FFBF	WORD \$FFBF

Figure 7 Disassembled test program #2

Before clicking go, the program counter value is set to \$1000. The output after the execution is shown below. The program counter still points to \$1000 after the execution of the test subroutine.

```
PC=00001000
SR=0000
           USP=0001F800 SSP=0001FC00 ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000
            D1=00000001
                         D2=00000004
                                      D3=00000003
D4=00000004 D5=00000000 D6=00000000
                                      D7=00000000
A0=00000000 A1=00000001
                         A2=00000002
                                     A3=00000000
A4=00000000
            A5=00000000 A6=00000000
                                     A7=0001F800
00001000
           7000
                                     MOVEQ.L #0,D0
```

#### B. DEBUGGING MC68881 INSTRUCTIONS

In this section we consider the verification of coprocessor-related capabilities of the debugger. For this purpose, test program #3 was written. This test program contains two coprocessor instructions and is shown in Figure 8. Prior to execution floating point register FP4 is assumed to contain a number X whose sine and cosine are to be computed.

```
DC.W $F200; FSINCOSX.X FP4,FP5,FP6
DC.W $12B6;
DC.W $F23C; FMOVE.L #7,FP7
DC.W $4380;
DC.W $0000;
DC.W $0000;
```

Figure 8 Test program #3

This program was written in test.c, the debugger was run, coprocessor option was selected in go menu, and test program was downloaded to the ECB. The result of executing the memory display command (disassembling the memory contents starting from \$1000 and ending at \$1014) is shown in Figure 9. Since the current disassembler is not able to disassemble coprocessor-related instructions, these unsupported instructions are displayed in their hexadecimal representation. In this test, 0.785375 was entered in the register FP4 as X (0.785375 radians corresponds to 45 degrees). Following this, the program counter value was set to \$1000, and go was clicked. The expected result is the sine of 45 degrees (which is nearly 0.707) in floating point register FP5, the cosine of 45 degrees in FP6 (which is also 'nearly 0.707), and of course 0.785375 in FP4. As a result of the second instruction, floating point register FP7 was supposed to contain seven. The outcome of this test run is shown in Figure 9

where the floating point registers menu is displayed. As it is seen in Figure 9 the result is exactly the same as it was expected.

	00001000	F200	WORD	\$F200
	00001002	12B6	WORD	\$12B6
	00001004	F23C	WORD	\$F23C
	00001006	4380	CHK.W	D0,D1
i	00001008	00000007	OR.B	#7,D0
ı	0000100C	4E4F	TRAP	#15
ł	0000100E	F206	WORD	\$F206
	00001010	4322	WORD	\$4322
	00001012	4E4F	TRAP	#15
-	00001014	00000002	OR.B	#2,D0
				•

Figure 9 Disassembled test program #3

		Floating Point I					
	Sign		Sign	Енр			
0	+	000000000000000000	+	000	O BSUN		
1	+	00000000000000000	+	000	O SNUN		
2	+	000000000000000000	+	000	O OPERR		
3	+	000000000000000000	+	000	OOUFL		
4	+	785375000000000000	-	001	O UNFL		
5	+	70709040200144138	-	001	O DZ		
6	+	70712315999226049	-	001	O INEH2 -		
7	+	700000000000000000	+	000	O INEHI		
Status 00000008 Control 0000 Quit							
IR 00000000 ON OZ O I ONAN							

Figure 10 Floating point registers menu

#### V. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### A. CONCLUSIONS

The debugger written under the topic of this thesis study can be considered as an up-to-date version of the Motorola's debugger, Tutor, which was in wide use for a long time. This debugger, together with the MC68020 based ECB, constitutes a very handy tool for students and for researchers. When compared to the Motorola's debugger, it has some advantages and some disadvantages.

# The advantages are:

- It can support MC68020 state-of-the-art microprocessors rather than MC68000. It can handle Coprocessor instructions.
- The user does not have to memorize some debugger commands, using pull-down menus, it is easier to learn and easier to use.
- No dumb terminal is needed as part of the debugger. Instead the Macintosh is utilized as an intelligent front end.

#### The disadvantages are:

- Fewer debugger commands are supported compared to the Motorola's debugger.
- Since this debugger communicates with ECB via RS232 interface, which takes some amount of time, it is somewhat slower than the Motorola's debugger.

### B. FUTURE WORK

As was mentioned before, part of the debugger resides in EPROM and runs on ECB. It is called the monitor program. In monitor, only a limited number of exceptions

could be supported due to limited amount of time for this thesis study. The exceptions which have associated exception handler routines are: Reset, Privilege Violation, Level 4 and Level 6 Autovectored Interrupts, Trace and Trap #15 (for more information about exceptions, see section 6 in Ref. 2). The other exception vector entries are loaded with the address of a short routine (STACKFRAME), which does nothing but arrange the stack. This prevents the loss of some stack space and system lock. As a future study, the corresponding exception handlers can be written for the yet unsupported exceptions.

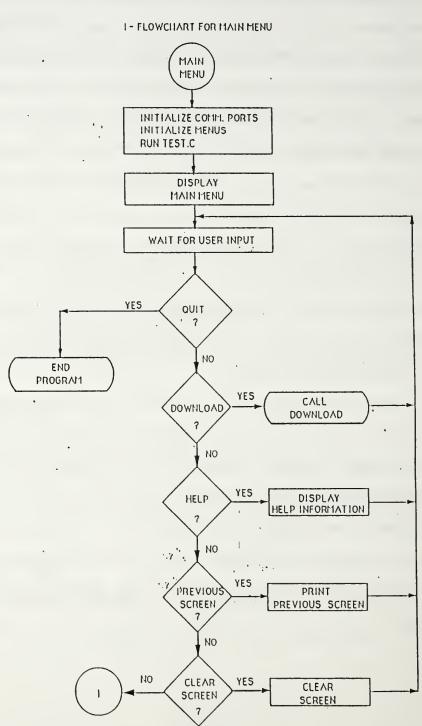
By selecting Disassemble option, the desired memory locations can be disassembled and displayed on the screen. But the disassembly routine handles only MC68000 instructions. MC68020 instructions are not supported. They are displayed in their hexadecimal form. As a future work, with some additions to the disassembly routine, the disassembly of MC68020 instructions can be supported.

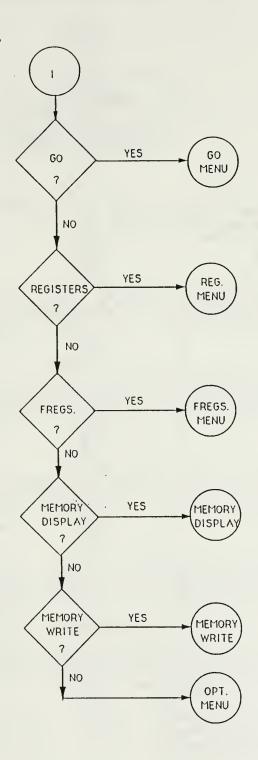
As another improvement to this debugger, some more debugger commands can be supported, which enable the user to Fill a Block of Memory, Move a Block of Memory or a Search a Block of Memory.

In the current version of this debugger, the program to be downloaded has to exist in a single file, test.c. It may be very beneficial if the user is given the option of downloading the program in any one of different files. This could not be done because current version of LightspeedC did not allow it.

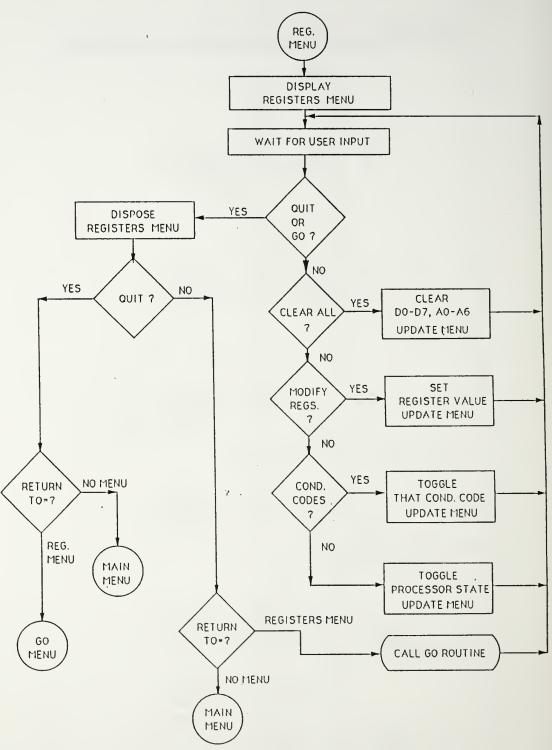
This debugger has the capability of providing the user a hardcopy option. But it works only with Imagewriter serial printer. It will be very practical if a variety of Macintosh compatible printers can be included in a menu, where the user can select which one to use.

# APPENDIX A: FLOWCHARTS FOR THE DEBUGGER

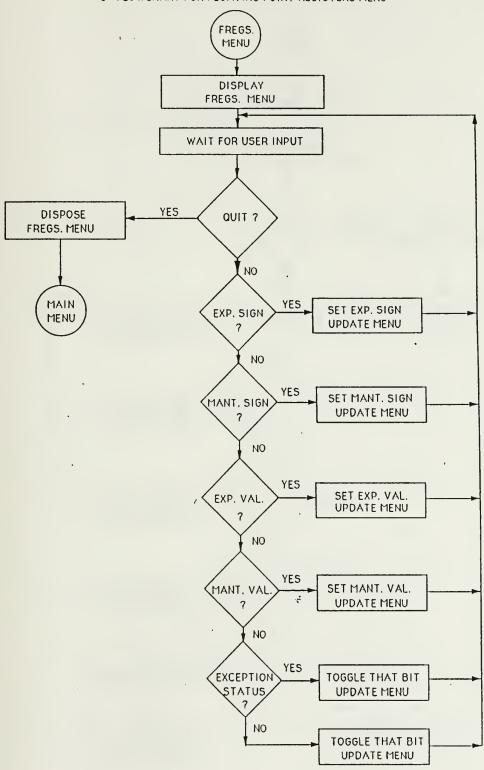




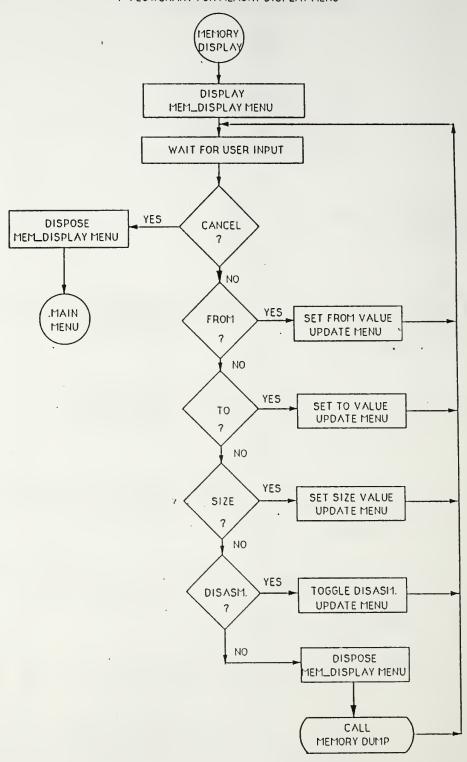
#### 2- FLOWCHART FOR REGISTERS MENU



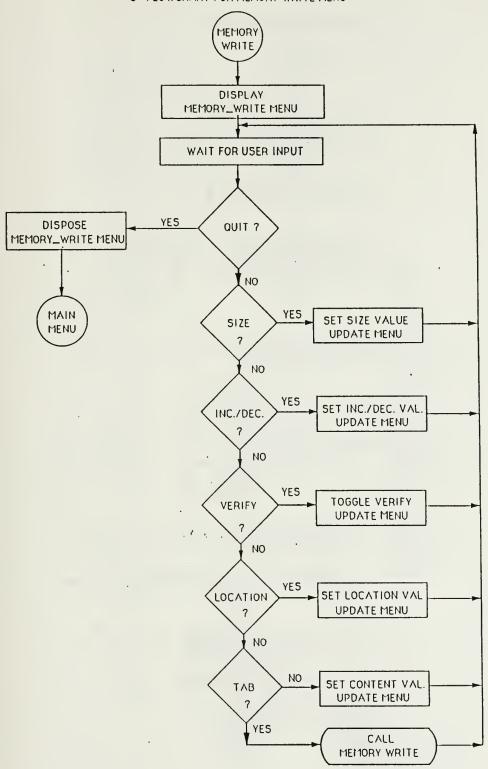
# 3- FLOWCHART FOR FLOATING POINT REGISTERS MENU



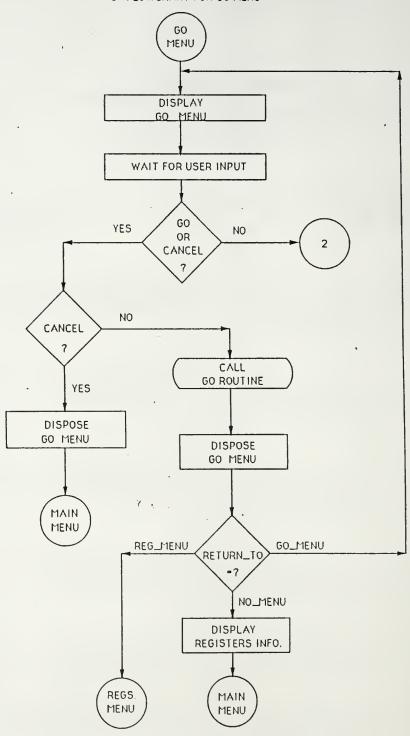
#### 4- FLOWCHART FOR MEMORY DISPLAY MENU

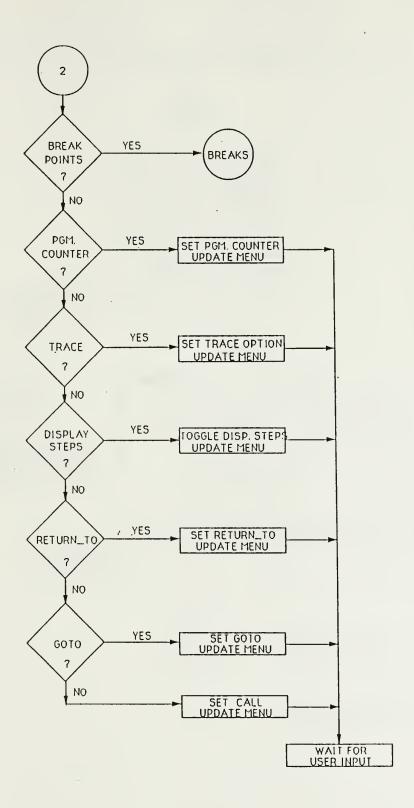


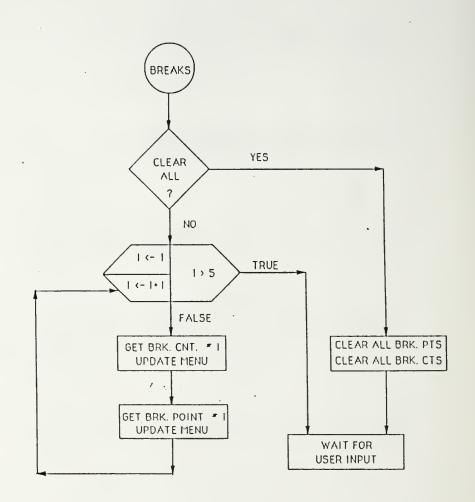
#### 5- FLOWCHART FOR MEMORY WRITE MENU



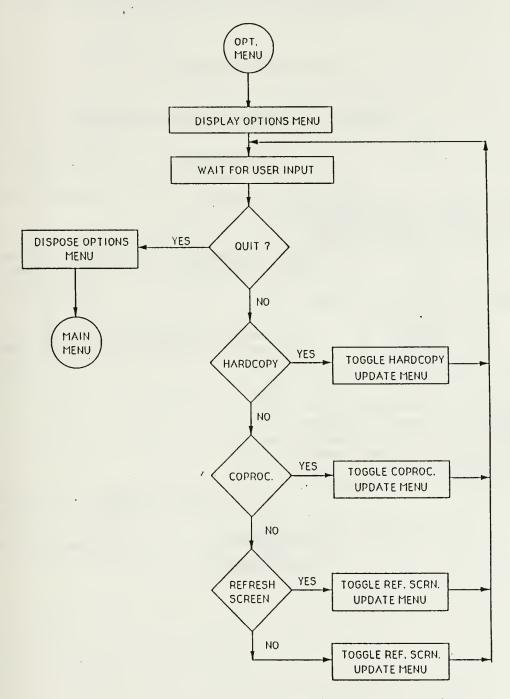
# 6- FLOWCHART FOR GO MENU



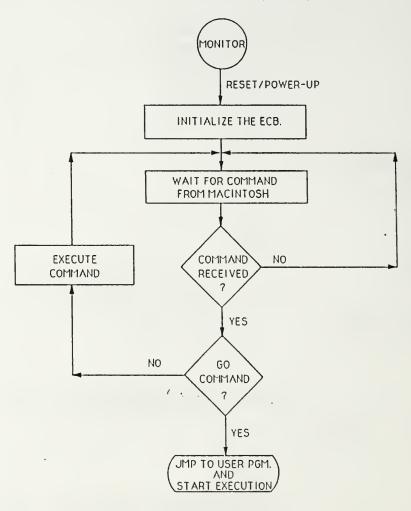




#### 7- FLOWCHART FOR OPTIONS MENU



#### 8- FLOWCHART FOR MONITOR PROGRAM



## APPENDIX B: MACINTOSH-ECB INTERFACE PROTOCOLS

# EXECUTION OF MEMORY DISPLAY COMMAND

#### MACINTOSH

ECB

- Send memory\_display\_code.
- Send the start\_address (4 bytes) of the memory locations which are to be displayed.
- Send byte\_count (1 byte) which is the number\_of\_bytes to be displayed.
- 1- Main receives memory\_display\_code, and switches program execution to MEMORY DISPLAY Routine.
- 2- Receive the start\_address (4 bytes)
- 3- Receive byte count (1 byte).
- 4- Read from memory locations, starting from start\_address, and send them to Macintosh, one-by-one. Meanwhile calculate the checksum byte. Checksum is calculated by EXORing the outgoing bytes.
- 5- Send checksum byte.
- Receive memory contents (As many as byte\_count bytes).
- Receive checksum byte.

# EXECUTION OF MEMORY WRITE COMMAND

#### MACINTOSH

#### ECB

- 1- Send memory\_modify\_code.
- 2- Send the operand\_size (width) byte
   (1 byte).
- 3- Send the address of the memory location to be modified (4 bytes).
- 4- Send new memory contents (1, 2 or 4 bytes, depending on the width).

5- [If "verify" option is selected]
 Receive new memory contents.
 (As many as byte count bytes).

- 1- Main receives memory\_modify\_code, and switches program execution to MEMORY\_WRITE Routine.
- 2- Receive the operand\_size (1 byte).
- 3- Receive the address of the memory location to be modified (4 bytes).
- 4- Receive new memory contents and write them into the memory locatio starting from memory\_modify start address.
- 5- [If "verify" option is selected]
  Read from memory locations and sen
  them to the Macintosh. (As many as
  byte\_count bytes).

# EXECUTION OF DOWNLOAD COMMAND

# MACINTOSH

# ECB

- 1- Send download\_code.
- 2- Send the download\_address.
   User program will be loaded
   starting from this address.
   (4 bytes).
- 3- Send the number\_of\_bytes to
   be downloaded.
   (2 bytes).
- 4- Send all the bytes which constitute the user program. Meanwhile calculate the checksum. (As many as number\_of\_bytes bytes will be sent).
- 5- Send the checksum byte. (1 byte).

6- Receive MC68020 register contents.
(96 bytes).
[If "Coprocessor" is selected]
Receive MC68881 register contents.
(108 bytes).

- 1- Main receives download\_code, and switches program execution to DOWNLOAD Routine.
- 2- Receive the download\_address.
   (4 bytes).
- 3- Receive the number\_of\_bytes.
   (2 bytes).
- 4- Receive user program, byte by byte.
   Meanwhile calculate the checksum.
   (As many as number\_of\_bytes
   bytes will be received).
- 5- Receive the checksum byte. (The
   one sent by the Macintosh).
   (1 byte).
- 6- Upload MC68020 register contents to Macintosh. (96 bytes).
  [If "Coprocessor" is selected]
  Upload MC68881 register contents to Macintosh. (108 bytes).

# EXECUTION OF GO COMMAND

# MACINTOSH

ECB

- 1- Send go\_code.
- 2- Send Display\_Steps (1 byte).
- 3- Send all the Break\_Points, starting
   from Break\_Point #0. (Four bytes
   per Break\_Point, in total 20 bytes).
- 4- Send all the Break\_Counts, starting
   from Break\_Count #0. (Two bytes per
   Break\_Count, in total 10 bytes).
- 5- Send MC68020 register contents. D0-D7, A0-A6, and Control registers. (96 bytes).
- 6- Send checksum byte (1 byte).
- 7- [If "Coprocessor" is selected] Send Coprocessor register contents.

- 1- Main receives go\_code, and switches
   program execution to GO Routine.
- 2- Receive Display\_Steps (1 byte).
- 3- Receive Break\_Point addresses. Four bytes per Break Point. (20 bytes).
- 4- Receive Break\_Counts. (Two bytes per Break\_Count, in total 10 bytes).
- 5- Receive MC68020 register contents. D0-D7, A0-A6, and Control registers. (96 bytes).
- 6- Receive checksum byte (1 byte).
- 7- [If "Coprocessor" is selected]
   Receive Coprocessor register
   contents. (108 bytes).
- 8- Start the execution of user program.
  [When user program execution stops due to a "Trace", "Breakpoint", "Trap\_15", or "RTS".]
  Upload the most updated register contents.
  (96 bytes, if MC68881 is not selected).
  (96+118 bytes, if MC68881 is selected).
- 8- Receive new register contents. (96 bytes, if MC68881 is not selected). (96+118 bytes, if MC68881 is selected).

## APPENDIX C: SOURCE CODE OF THE DEBUGGER PROGRAMS

#### SOURCE CODE OF MAIN PROGRAM

## Source code of download.c

/\* download.c \*/

```
#define
          stop10
                           16384
#define
                           ((int) -32768)
          stop15
#define
          stop20
                           (-16384)
          noParity
#define
#define
          oddParity
                           4096
#define
          evenParity
                           12288
#define
          data7
                           1024
#define
          data8
                           3072
#define
          baud300
                           380
#define
          baud600
                           189
#define
          baud1200
                           94
#define
          baud1800
                           62
#define
          baud2400
                           46
#define
          baud3600
                           30
#define
          baud4800
                           22
#define
          baud7200
                           14
#define
          baud9600
                           10
#define
          activeFlag
                           0 \times 0001
                           0 \times 0002
#define
          changeFlag
#define
          btnState
                           0x0080
#define
          cmdKey
                           0 \times 0100
#define
          shiftKey
                           0 \times 0200
#define
          alphaLock
                           0 \times 0400
#define
          optionKey
                           0x0800
#define
          controlKey
                           0x1000
#define
          charCodeMask
                           0x000000FFL
          appleID = 1, fileID, optID, widthID, incID };
enum {
enum {
          quitItem = 1 };
          downItem = 1, SbreakItem, null1Item, regItem, FregItem,
enum {
          null2Item, memitem, MemWitem, null3Item,
          Options, DumpItem, null4Item, clearItem, helpItem };
          documentProc, dBoxProc, plainDBox, altDBoxProc, noGrowDocProc,
enum {
          rDocProc = 16 };
          fsCurPerm, fsRdPerm, fsWrPerm, fsRdWrPerm };
enum {
```

```
fsAtMark, fsFromStart, fsFromLEOF, fsFromMark };
enum {
          nullEvent, mouseDown, mouseUp, keyDown, keyUp, autoKey, updateEvt,
enum {
          diskEvt, activateEvt );
          inDesk, inMenuBar, inSysWindow, inContent, inDrag, inGrow,
enum {
          inGoAway, inZoomIn, inZoomOut };
          unsigned char Str255[256];
typedef
          struct { char cumErrs, xOffSent, rdPend, wrPend, ctsHold,
typedef
                   xOffHold ;} SerStaRec;
          struct { int menuID; int menuWidth, menuHeight; long menuProc,
typedef
                   enableFlags; Str255 menuData; } MenuInfo,* MenuPtr,
                   **MenuHandle;
          char QDByte, *QDPtr, **QDHandle;
typedef
          struct { int top, left, bottom, right ; } Rect ;
typedef
          struct { QDPtr baseAddr; int rowBytes; Rect bounds; } BitMap;
typedef
          struct { int rgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region, * RgnPtr, ** RgnHandle;
typedef
          unsigned char Pattern[8];
typedef
          struct { int v,h; } Point;
typedef
                 { bold = 1, italic = 2, underline = 4, outline = 8,
typedef
          enum
                   shadow = 16, condense = 32, extend = 64 } Style;
typedef
          struct { QDPtrtextProc; QDPtrlineProc; QDPtrrectProc;
                   QDPtrrRectProc; QDPtrovalProc; QDPtrarcProc;
                   QDPtrpolyProc; QDPtrrqnProc; QDPtrbitsProc;
                   QDPtrcommentProc; QDPtrtxMeasProc; QDPtrgetPicProc;
                   QDPtrputPicProc; } QDProcs,* QDProcsPtr;
          struct GrafPort {
typedef
                   int device; BitMap portBits; Rect portRect;
                   RgnHandle visRgn; RgnHandle clipRgn; Pattern bkPat;
                   Pattern fillPat; Point pnLoc; Point pnSize;
                   int pnMode; Pattern pnPat; int pnVis;
                   int txFont; Style txFace; int txMode;
                   int txSize; long spExtra; long fgColor;
                   long bkColor; int colrBit; int patStretch;
                   QDHandle picSave; QDHandle rgnSave; QDHandle
                   QDProcsPtr grafProcs; } GrafPort, * GrafPtr;
          GrafPtrWindowPtr;
typedef
          char * Ptr ;
typedef
          int (*ProcPtr)();
typedef
          intOsErr, OSErr;
typedef
typedef
          unsigned char * StringPtr, ** StringHandle ;
typedef
          char SignedByte;
typedef
          struct {
                   struct QElem * qLink; int qType, ioTrap; Ptr ioCmdAddr;
                   ProcPtr ioCompletion; OsErr ioResult; StringPtr ioNamePtr
                   int ioVRefNum, ioRefNum; SignedByte ioVersNum, ioPermssn;
                   Ptr ioMisc, ioBuffer; long ioReqCount, ioActCount;
                   int ioPosMode; long ioPosOffset;
                   } ioParam, IOParam;
typedef
          struct EventRecord { int what; long message, when;
                                Point where; int modifiers; }EventRecord;
char
          c, instring[255], inbuf[3001], E bytes[20], freqs[20][8];
```

```
char
          Oue buf[2000], *Head, *Tail, *EndQue, *StartQue;
char
          DisplaySteps, ReturnTo=2, ErrorFlag=0x00, CameFmGo=0;
char
          prnstring[128],prninbuf[3001],prnoutbuf[2500],clrscn;
          ManSign[8], ExpSign[8], Fbuf[12], RefScrn, OurEvent=0, Reach=1;
char
          ByteCount, LastLocCount, scrollsize, LocCount, BreakTimes[5], Clear;
int
          registers [24], fcregs [3], Breaks [5], from, to, at;
long
SerStaRec SerRec ;
WindowPtr DisplayWindow;
          windowBounds, myRect, ClrRect;
Rect
RgnHandle myRgn;
          pbin, pbout, prnbout, prnbin;
ioParam
MenuHandle appleMenu, fileMenu, optionMenu;
          void Error(char *, char *, char *, char *);
extern
          void LastScreen(int);
extern
          void printhex(long,int);
extern
extern
          void DrawChar(char);
          GrafPtr
                    thePort;
extern
pascal
          MenuHandle NewMenu();
pascal
          WindowPtr NewWindow();
pascal
          RgnHandle NewRgn();
          BitMapscreenBits;
extern
          char *start, *end, Coprocessor, Experienced;
extern
extern
          int origin;
main() {
int i, j;
/* Initialize Macintosh Environment */
MaxApplZone();
InitGraf(&thePort);
InitFonts();
FlushEvents(0xFFFF, 0);
InitWindows();
InitMenus();
TEInit();
InitDialogs (OL);
InitCursor();
/* Initialize Menus */
InsertMenu(appleMenu = NewMenu(appleID, "\p\024"), 0);
InsertMenu(fileMenu = NewMenu(fileID, "\pFile"), 0);
InsertMenu(optionMenu = NewMenu(optID, "\pFunctions"), 0);
DrawMenuBar();
AddResMenu(appleMenu, 'DRVR');
AppendMenu(fileMenu, "\pQuit/Q");
AppendMenu(optionMenu, "\pDownload/D;Go.../G;-(;Registers.../R;Floating
           Regs.../F;-(;Memory Display.../M;MemoryWrite.../W;-(;
```

```
Options/O;Previous Screen/P;-(;Clear Screen/C;Help/H;");
/* Initialize Screen */
myRect.left=4;
                windowBounds.left=8;
myRect.top=0;
                windowBounds.top=40;
myRect.right = (windowBounds.right=screenBits.bounds.right-8)-8;
myRect.bottom = (windowBounds.bottom=screenBits.bounds.bottom-8)-4;
                 DisplayWindow = NewWindow(OL, &windowBounds, "\pDisplay",
                 1, noGrowDocProc, -1L, 1, 0);
SetPort (DisplayWindow);
MoveTo(4, myRect.bottom-40);
TextFont (4);
TextSize(scrollsize=9);
SetRectRgn (myRgn=NewRgn(),0,0,0,0);
/* Initialize Printer Port */
prnbin.ioPermssn=fsRdPerm;
prnbin.ioNamePtr= (StringPtr) "\p.BIn";
prnbin.ioVRefNum = 0;
prnbin.ioVersNum= 0;
prnbin.ioMisc = 0L;
prnbin.ioBuffer = prnstring;
PBOpen(&prnbin, 0);
prnbout.ioPermssn=fsWrPerm;
prnbout.ioNamePtr = (StringPtr) "\p.BOut";
prnbout.ioVRefNum = 0;
prnbout.ioVersNum= 0;
prnbout.ioMisc = 0L;
PBOpen (&prnbout, 0);
prnbout.ioPosMode = prnbin.ioPosMode = fsAtMark;
prnbout.ioPosOffset = prnbin.ioPosOffset = 0;
prnbin.ioRefNum = -8;
prnbout.ioRefNum = -9;
prnbout.ioBuffer = prnoutbuf;
prnbout.ioReqCount = 1;
SerReset (-8, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerReset (-9, baud9600+noParity+stop10+data8);
SerSetBuf(-8,prninbuf,3000);
/* Initialize Modem Port */
pbin.ioPermssn=fsRdPerm;
pbin.ioNamePtr= (StringPtr) "\p.AIn";
pbin.ioVRefNum = 0;
pbin.ioVersNum= 0;
pbin.ioMisc = 0L;
pbin.ioBuffer = instring;
PBOpen(&pbin,0);
```

```
pbout.ioPermssn=fsWrPerm;
pbout.ioNamePtr = (StringPtr)"\p.AOut";
pbout.ioVRefNum = 0;
pbout.ioVersNum= 0;
pbout.ioMisc = 0L;
PBOpen (&pbout, 0);
pbout.ioPosMode = pbin.ioPosMode = fsAtMark;
pbout.ioPosOffset = pbin.ioPosOffset = 0;
pbin.ioRefNum = -6;
pbout.ioRefNum = -7;
pbout.ioBuffer = &c;
pbout.ioReqCount = 1;
SerReset (-6, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerReset (-7, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerSetBuf(-6, inbuf, 3000);
for (i=0; i<20; i++)
    for(j=0;j<8;j++) fregs[i][j]='0';
for(j=0; j<8; j++) {
    ManSign[j]='+';
    ExpSign[j] = ' + ';
test();
Head=Tail=&Que buf[0];
EndQue=&Que buf[1999];
*EndQue=0x00;
StartQue=&Que buf[0];
Dassy();
for (;;) HandleEvent();
    HANDLE EVENT()
/*
    function:
           - This function handles the events.
    arguments:
           - theEvent
    called by:

    HandleEvent()/download.c

    calls
           - HandleMouseDown()/download.c
           - Stop n Flush()/download.c
           - doFunction()/menu.c
HandleEvent()
EventRecord theEvent;
WindowPtr theWindow;
```

```
int
          windowCode, ok, i;
long 1;
if (ReturnTo==0) doFunction(2);
if(ReturnTo==1) doFunction(4);
SerStatus (-6, & SerRec);
if(SerRec.cumErrs == 64 ) {
  Error("\pError in Transmission!","\p Try Again...","\p","\p");
  Stop n Flush(); } /* Discard the input while looping outside menu. */
if(!Coprocessor)
  DisableItem(optionMenu, 5);
else
  EnableItem(optionMenu, 5);
HiliteMenu(0);
SystemTask ();
if (ok = GetNextEvent (0xffff, &theEvent)) {
   switch (theEvent.what) {
case mouseDown: HandleMouseDown(&theEvent); break;
case keyDown: case autoKey:
     if ((theEvent.modifiers & cmdKey) != 0) {
        HandleMenu(MenuKey((char) (theEvent.message & charCodeMask)));
     else
       send(c=theEvent.message & charCodeMask);
     break;
case updateEvt: if(clrscn) {
                  BeginUpdate(DisplayWindow);
                  SetPort(DisplayWindow); EraseRect(&myRect);
                  EndUpdate(DisplayWindow);
                if(OurEvent) {
                  if(!RefScrn) Clear=2;
                  LastScreen (Clear);
                  OurEvent=0;
                   } break;
case activateEvt: InvalRect(&DisplayWindow->portRect);
                  break;
     }
}
}
   HANDLE MOUSE DOWN ()
    function:
           - This function handles mouse down operations.
    arguments:
           - theEvent
    called by:
           - HandleEvent () /download.c
```

```
- None
HandleMouseDown(theEvent) EventRecord *theEvent;
WindowPtr theWindow;
         windowCode = FindWindow (theEvent->where, &theWindow);
switch (windowCode) {
case inSysWindow: SystemClick (theEvent, theWindow); break;
case inMenuBar: HandleMenu(MenuSelect(theEvent->where)); break;
case inGoAway: if (theWindow==DisplayWindow&&TrackGoAway (DisplayWindow,
               theEvent->where)) HideWindow(DisplayWindow); break;
   HANDLE MENU()
    function:
           - This function handles menu operations.
   arguments:
           - mSelect
   called by:
           - HandleEvent()/download.c
           - HandleMouseDown()/download.c
   calls
           - doFunction()/menu.c
HandleMenu (mSelect) long mSelect;
int menuID = HiWord(mSelect);
int menuItem = LoWord(mSelect);
Str255 name;
GrafPtr savePort;
long 1;
switch (menuID) {
caseappleID: GetPort(&savePort); GetItem(appleMenu, menuItem, name);
             OpenDeskAcc(name); SetPort(savePort); break;
casefileID:
switch (menuItem) {
casequitItem: ExitToShell();
              break;
              } break;
caseoptID: doFunction (menuItem); break;
```

calls

```
/*
    SEND()
    function:
           - This function displays a byte on the Macintosh screen.
    arguments:
           - a
    called by:
           - go()/monitor.c
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
           - memdisp()/monitor.c
           - wmem()/monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/monitor.c
           - SendRegs()/monitor.c
           - HandleEvent () /download.c
    calls
           - None
*/
send(a) char a;
long 1;
c=a;
PBWrite(&pbout, 0);
Delay(1L, &1);
}
/*
    SEND PRN()
    function:
           - This function sends a byte to the serial printer output.
    arguments:
           - a
    called by:
           - DumptoPrn()/Monitor.c
    calls
           - None
*/
sendprn(a) char a;
long 1;
prnoutbuf[0]=a;
PBWrite(&prnbout, 0);
Delay(1L, &1);
```

```
COPY REGS()
    function:
            - This function receives and copies the updated Register
             Information which are sent by the ECB.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - go()/monitor.c
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
    calls
           - None
CopyRegs()
char instring2[4];
int j, m=0, k=0;
while (m<24) {
      registers[m] = 0 ;
      for (j=0; j<4; j++) {
          instring2[j]=instring[k]; k++;
      for (j=0; j<4; j++)
          registers[m] = (instring2[j]&0xff) + (registers[m] << 8);
          m++ ;
      }
    COPY BRK CNTS()
    function:
           - This function receives and copies the updated Break Counts
             which are sent by the ECB.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - go()/monitor.c
    calls
           - None
CopyBrkCnts()
char instring2[2];
int j,m,k=96,TempLoc;
```

```
for(j=0;j<5;j++) {
   TempLoc=0;
   for (m=0; m<2; m++) {
      instring2[m]=instring[k] ; k++ ;
   for (m=0; m<2; m++) TempLoc=(instring2[m]\&0xff)+(TempLoc<<8);
   if((TempLoc==0)&&(BreakTimes[j]>=1)) BreakTimes[j]=1;
   else
     BreakTimes[j] = TempLoc;
}
/*
    INPUT BUFFER()
    function:
           - This function checks modem input, and waits until 'hit'
             bytes are received.
    arguments:
           - hit
    called by:
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
           - go()/monitor.c
           - memdisp()/monitor.c
           - wmem()/monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/monitor.c
    calls
           - None
*/
InputBuffer(hit)
int hit;
char c;
int n;
long 1, m;
for(; ;) {
   SerGetBuf(-6,&1);
   if(l>=hit) break;
if(1!=0) {
  HiliteMenu(fileID);
  if (1>255) 1=255; pbin.ioReqCount = 1; PBRead(&pbin,0);
}
/* CHECK ERROR()
```

```
function:
           - This function checks to see whether an error occurred or
             not, during data transmission.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
           - go()/monitor.c
           - memdisp()/monitor.c
           - wmem()/monitor.c
           - SendRegs()/monitor.c
    calls
           - Stop n Flush()/download.c
           - Error()/download.c
CheckError()
int
    n;
for (n=0; n<32767; n++);
SerStatus (-6, & SerRec);
if(SerRec.cumErrs == 64) {
 Error("\pError in Transmission!","\p Try Again...","\p","\p");
 ErrorFlag=1;
  Stop n Flush();
    STOP N FLUSH()
    function:
           - This function stops receiving from modem input, discarding the
             previously received data.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
           - go()/monitor.c
           - memdisp()/monitor.c
           - dump()/monitor.c
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - CheckError()/download.c
           - HandleEvent()/download.c
    calls
           - None
```

```
Stop_n_Flush()
{
long 1;

PBKillIO(&pbin,0);
SerGetBuf(-6,&1);
if(1!=0) {
   pbin.ioReqCount = 1;
   PBRead(&pbin,0);
   }
}
```

# ii. Source code of menu.c

```
Menu.c
            */
#define
          NULL
                          0L
                          0xFFFF
#define
          everyEvent
          int (*ProcPtr)();
typedef
          struct { inttop,left,bottom,right ; } Rect ;
typedef
typedef
          char QDByte, *QDPtr, **QDHandle;
          struct { QDPtrbaseAddr; introwBytes; Rectbounds; } BitMap;
typedef
          struct { intrgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region, * RgnPtr, ** RgnHandle;
typedef
          struct { intv,h; } Point ;
typedef
typedef
          unsigned char Pattern[8];
          enum { bold = 1, italic = 2, underline = 4, outline = 8,
typedef
                 shadow = 16, condense = 32, extend = 64 } Style;
          struct { QDPtrtextProc, lineProc, rectProc, rRectProc, ovalProc,
typedef
                   arcProc,polyProc,rgnProc,bitsProc,commentProc,txMeasProc,
                   getPicProc,putPicProc;} QDProcs,* QDProcsPtr;
typedef
          structGrafPort {int device; BitMap portBits; Rect portRect;
                           RgnHandle visRgn, clipRgn; Pattern bkPat, fillPat;
                           Point pnLoc,pnSize; int pnMode; Pattern pnPat;
                           int pnVis,txFont; Style txFace; int txMode,txSize;
                           long spExtra,fgColor,bkColor; int
                           colrBit, patStretch;
                           QDHandle picSave, rgnSave, polySave;
                           QDProcsPtr grafProcs; } GrafPort, * GrafPtr;
typedef
          GrafPtr
                    WindowPtr;
          char ** Handle ;
typedef
          unsigned char Str255[256];
typedef
          struct { int menuID, menuWidth, menuHeight; Handle menuProc;
typedef
                   long enableFlags; Str255menuData;
                    } MenuInfo, * MenuPtr, ** MenuHandle;
          WindowPtr DialogPtr ;
typedef
          struct EventRecord { int what; longmessage, when; Pointwhere;
typedef
                                int modifiers; } EventRecord;
pascal
          DialogPtr GetNewDialog();
enum {
          downItem = 1, SbreakItem, null1Item, regItem ,
          FregItem, null2Item, memitem, MemWitem, null3Item,
          Options, DumpItem, null4Item, clearItem, helpItem };
          appleID = 1, fileID, optID, widthID, incID };
enum {
          char ManSign[8], ExpSign[8], Fbuf[12], OurEvent, DisAsmOutBuf[81];
extern
extern
          long StaDisAdr, EndDisAdr;
          intBreakTimes[5],Clear;
extern
extern
          long registers[24], Breaks[5], fcregs[3], from, to, at;
          char freqs[20][8],clrscn,instring[255],DisplaySteps;
extern
          char ReturnTo, CameFmGo, Que buf[2000], *Head, *Tail, *EndQue, RefScrn;
extern
```

```
WindowPtr DisplayWindow;
extern
          Rect windowBounds, myRect, ClrRect;
extern
extern
          SerRec ;
          verify, WillGoTo=1, DisAssemble, PrintBuf[2500], Experienced=0;
char
char
          GoToReg, Coprocessor, NotAfterGo=0, Brk Flag, Hardcopy=0;
char
          t[]= "PC=.SR=.USP=.SSP=.ISP=.D0=. D1=. D2=. D3=.D4=. D5=.
          D6=. D7=.A0=. A1=. A2=. A3=.A4=. A5=. A6=. A7=.";
          value , tempvalue ;
long
DialogPtr dp;
                     print(char *);
extern
          void
          void
                     DownLoad(int);
extern
          void
                     dump (void);
extern
                     LastScreen(int);
          void
extern
          void
                     FillQue(int);
extern
          void
                     DisAsm();
extern
          void
extern
                     Stop n Flush();
          void
                     wmemory(int,int);
extern
          void
extern
                     go(void);
          void
                     DumptoPrn(int);
extern
extern
          void
                     DumptoScreen(int,char *);
          void
                     help(void);
extern
          void
                     ltoa( long , char *, int);
extern
          void
                     itoa( int , char *);
extern
                     atol(char *);
extern
          long
extern
          long
                     atoi(char *);
extern
          void
                     printhex(long,int);
          void
extern
                     prnthex2(long,int,int);
          void
                     CheckHex(int,int);
extern
          void
                     CheckDec(int,int,int);
extern
          void
                     Error(char *, char *, char *, char *);
extern
    DO FUNCTION()
    function :
           - This function provides user interface to the debugger.
             Selection of a particular menu, such as registers menu or Go
             menu, etc., display of that menu, and the user's manipulation
             of the fields in that menu, the update of that menu, etc., the
             are all provided by DO FUNCTION().
    arguments:
           - theItem
    called by:
           - HandleEvent()/download.c
           - HandleMenu()//download.c
    calls
           - DownLoad()/monitor.c
```

```
- dump()/monitor.c
           - FillQue()/monitor.c
           - CheckHex()/menu.c
           - CheckDec()/menu.c
           - printhex2()/Monitor.c
            - Stop n Flush()/download.c
           - Error()/menu.c
           - ltoa()/monitor.c
           - atol()/monitor.c
           - itoa()/monitor.c
           - atoi()/monitor.c
           - help()/monitor.c
           wmem()/monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/monitor.c
           - DumptoPrn(i)/monitor.c
           - LastScreen()/monitor.c
doFunction (theItem) int theItem;
{
char
          number[21], s[21];
          char width=1, step=1;
static
          i, j, type, change, first, k, mad;
int
long
          1;
Handle
          itemh;
EventRecord
               myEvent;
Rect
          textbox;
clrscn=1;
switch(theItem) {
case downItem:
     DownLoad(0);
                     break;
case DumpItem:
     LastScreen(1); break;
case regitem:
     dp=GetNewDialog(129,NULL,-1L);
     SetPort (dp); change=1;
     for(i=0;i<24;i++) {
         if(i==19)ltoa(registers[i], number, 4);
          else if(i==23)ltoa(registers[i], number, 2);
          else ltoa(registers[i], number, 8);
          GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
     SelIText (dp, 2, 0, 32000);
     dof
     SystemTask();
     GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
     if(change)
       GetDItem(dp, 45, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&0x010);
```

```
GetDItem(dp, 46, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&8);
  GetDItem(dp, 47, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&4);
  GetDItem(dp, 48, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&2);
  GetDItem(dp, 49, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&1);
  GetDItem(dp, 50, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  if(((registers[19]&0x3000) ==0x2000)&(Experienced))
    SetCTitle(itemh, "\pSupervisor");
  else
    if(((registers[19]&0x3000) == 0x3000) && (Experienced))
      SetCTitle(itemh, "\pInterrupt");
    else
      SetCTitle(itemh, "\pUser");
  GetDItem(dp, 51, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  i=(registers[19]>>8)&7;
  ltoa((long)i, number, 1);
  SetCTitle(itemh, number);
if(change==1){
  ltoa(registers[19], number, 4);
  GetDItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
                       /* If ClearAll then Clear Registers D0-A6 */
if(theItem==53) {
  ltoa(OL, number, 8);
  for (i=0; i<=14; i++)
     GetDItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
     SetIText(itemh, number);
if((theItem<26)&&(theItem>1)) CheckHex(theItem,8);
change=0;
if(theItem==21) {
  GetDItem(dp,21,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
  registers [19] =atol (number);
  if(((registers[19]&0x00000f00)>>8)>=4) {
    Error("\pInterrupt level >=4
                                         ","\pwill crash the system",
          "\p", "\p");
    registers[19]=((registers[19]&0xfffff0ff)|0x00000300);
    ltoa(registers[19], number, 4);
    GetDItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
    SetIText(itemh, number);
    change=2;
   if((!Experienced)&&((registers[19]>>12)!=0)) {
      registers[19]=registers[19]&0xcfff;
      change=1;
```

```
}
     if(theItem==45) { registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 0x10; change=1;}
     if(theItem==46) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 8; change=1;}
     if(theItem==47) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 4; change=1;}
if(theItem==48) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 2; change=1;}
     if(theItem==49) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 1; change=1;}
     if(theItem==50) {
       if (Experienced) {
          i = (registers[19] >> 12) &0 \times 07; i = (i+1) %4; i = i << 12;
          registers[19] = (registers[19] & 0xcfff) |i;
     else registers[19] = (registers[19] & 0xcfff);
     change=1;
     if(theItem==51) {
       i=(registers[19]>>8)&7;
       i = (i+1) & 7;
       i = (i << 8) \& 0 \times 0700; j = registers [19] \& 0 \times f8ff;
       registers[19] = j|i;
       if(((registers[19]&0x00000f00)>>8)>=4)
                                                  ", "\pwill crash the system",
          Error("\pInterrupt level >=4
                 "\p", "\p");
          registers[19] = (registers[19]&0xfffff0ff) | 0x00000300;
       change=1;
     } while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 54));
     for(i=0;i<24;i++) {
         GetDItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
         registers[i] = atol(number);
     if((theItem==54)&&(CameFmGo)) {
       ReturnTo=1;
       go();
     else
       if (CameFmGo) ReturnTo=0;
       else ReturnTo=2;
     DisposDialog(dp);
     SetPort (DisplayWindow);
     Clear=0 ; OurEvent=1;
     break;
case FregItem:
     dp=GetNewDialog(133,NULL,-1L);
     SetPort (dp);
     SelIText (dp, 2, 0, 32000); change=1;
     for(i=0;i<8;i++) {
         number [0]=17;
         for(j=0;j<17;j++) number[j+1]=fregs[j][i];
```

```
GetDItem(dp,2*(1+i),&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
   number [0] = 3;
   for(j=0; j<3; j++) number[j+1]=freqs[j+17][i];
   GetDItem(dp,2*(1+i)+1,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
   number[0]=1; number[1]=ManSign[i];
   GetDItem(dp, 2*(17+i), &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
   number[0]=1; number[1]=ExpSign[i];
   GetDItem(dp, 2*(17+i)+1, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number)
for(i=0;i<3;i++){
   ltoa(fcreqs[i], number, 8);
   GetDItem(dp,i+18,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
do{
SystemTask();
GetNextEvent(everyEvent,&myEvent);
if(change) {
  GetDItem(dp, 52, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, ((fcregs[0]>>1)&0x00004000));
  GetDItem(dp,53,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x004000);
  GetDItem(dp, 54, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x002000);
  GetDItem(dp,55,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x001000);
  GetDItem (dp, 56, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x000800);
  GetDItem(dp,57,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x000400);
  GetDItem(dp, 58, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcreqs[0]&0x000200);
  GetDItem(dp,59,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, fcregs[0]&0x000100);
  GetDItem(dp, 60, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, (fcregs[1]>>24)&0x08);
  GetDItem(dp, 61, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, (fcregs[1]>>24)&0x04);
  GetDItem(dp,62,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, (fcregs[1]>>24)&0x02);
  GetDItem(dp,63,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, (fcregs[1]>>24)&0x01);
if (change==1) {
   ltoa(fcregs[0], number, 4);
   GetDItem(dp, 18, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
   ltoa(fcregs[1], number, 8);
   GetDItem(dp, 19, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
   ltoa(fcregs[2],number,8);
   GetDItem(dp, 20, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
   }
```

```
ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
     if(((theItem<17)&&(theItem>1))&&((theItem % 2)==0)) CheckHex(theItem,17);
       if(((theItem<18)&&(theItem>2))&&(((theItem+1)%2)==0))
     CheckHex (theItem, 3);
     if((theItem<50)&&(theItem>33)) CheckDec(theItem,1,1);
     change=0;
     if(theItem==18) {
       GetDItem(dp,18,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
       fcregs[0] = atol(number); change=2;
     if(theItem==19) {
       GetDItem(dp,19,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
       fcreqs[1] = atol(number); change=2;
     if(theItem==53) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^{\circ} 0x004000;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==54) { fcreqs[0] = fcreqs[0] ^ 0x002000;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==55)  { fcreqs[0] = fcreqs[0] ^ 0x001000;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==56) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^{\circ} 0x000800; if(theItem==57) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^{\circ} 0x000400;
                                                               change=1; }
                                                ^ 0x000400;
                                                               change=1; }
     if (theItem==58) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000200;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==52) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x008000;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==59) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000100;
                                                               change=1; }
     if(theItem==60) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x08000000; change=1; }
     if (the Item==61) { fcreqs[1] = fcreqs[1] ^{\circ} 0x04000000; change=1; }
     if(theItem==62) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x02000000; change=1; }
     if (the Item == 63) { fcreqs[1] = fcreqs[1] ^{\circ} 0x01000000; change=1; }
     } while (theItem != 1);
     for (i=0; i<8; i++) {
        GetDItem(dp, 2*(1+i), &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        for(j=0; j<17; j++) fregs[j][i]=number[j+1];</pre>
        GetDItem(dp, 2*(1+i)+1, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        for(j=0;j<3;j++) fregs[j+17][i]=number[j+1];
     for (i=0; i<3; i++) {
        GetDItem(dp,i+18,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
        fcregs[i]=atol(number);
     for(i=0;i<16;i+=2){
        GetDItem(dp, 34+i, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        ManSign[i/2]=number[1];
        GetDItem(dp,34+i+1,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
        ExpSign[i/2] = number[1];
     DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
     Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
     break;
case memitem:
     first=1;
     dp=GetNewDialog(130,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);change=0;
```

```
ltoa(from, number, 8);
GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
ltoa(to,number,8);
GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
ltoa(to-from, number, 8);
GetDItem(dp, 4, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, DisAssemble);
SelIText (dp, 2, 0, 32000);
if(change==1){
  ltoa(to-from, number, 8);
  GetDItem(dp, 4, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
if(change==2){
  ltoa(to, number, 8);
  GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
SystemTask();
GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
change=0;
if(theItem==2) {
  GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
  from=atol(number); change=1;
if(theItem==3) {
GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
to=atol(number); change=1;
if(theItem==4) {
  GetDItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
  to=atol(number)+from; change=2;
if((first&&DisAssemble)||(theItem==9)) {
  GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  SetCtlValue(itemh, DisAssemble=(theItem==9)? !DisAssemble:DisAssemble)
first=0;
} while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 8));
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
clrscn=0;
if((to-from>=500)&&(theItem==1)&&(!DisAssemble)) {
  to=from+500;
  Error("\pCannot dump more than ","\p 500 bytes at
                                                               a
        time.", "\p", "\p");
  }
if((to<from)&&(theItem==1)) {</pre>
  ltoa(from, s, 8); ltoa(to, number, 8);
  Error("\pCannot dump range ",s,"\p to ",number);
  }
```

```
else if (theItem==1) {
            if (DisAssemble) {
               StaDisAdr=from; EndDisAdr=to;
               NotAfterGo=1; DisAsm();
               else {
                 NotAfterGo=0;
                                 dump();
             if(RefScrn) LastScreen(0);
          Clear=0; OurEvent=0;
          break;
case MemWitem:
     dp=GetNewDialog(132,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);change=0;
     ltoa(at, number, 8);
     GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
     ltoa(value, number, width*2);
     GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
     first=1;theItem=0; SelIText(dp,2,0,32000);
     do{
     SystemTask();
     GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
     if((first&&width==1)||(theItem==6)){
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
       GetDItem(dp, 6, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       GetDItem(dp, 7, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 8, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0); width=1;
     if((first&&width==2)||(theItem==7)){
       GetDItem(dp, 6, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 7, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0); width=2;
       GetDItem(dp, 8, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
     if((first&&width==4)||(theItem==8)){
       GetDItem(dp, 6, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 7, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 8, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 1); width=4;
     if((first&&step==1)||(theItem==9)){
       GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
       GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp,11,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);step=1;
     if((first&&step==0)||(theItem==10)){
       GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
       GetDItem(dp,11,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);step=0;
     if((first&&step==-1)||(theItem==11)){
       GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
                                                 SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
       GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
```

```
GetDItem(dp,11,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);step=-1;
     if((first&&verify)||(theItem==12)){
       GetDItem(dp, 12, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       SetCtlValue(itemh, verify=(theItem==12) ? !verify: verify);
     first=0;
     ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
     if(theItem==3) change=1;
       if((theItem==2) && change) {
         GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
         value=atol(number);
         GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
         at=atol(number);
         wmemory(step, width);
         ltoa(at, number, 8);
         GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
         SetIText(itemh, number); SelIText(dp, 3, 0, 80);
         ltoa(value, number, width*2);
         GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
         SetIText(itemh, number); SelIText(dp, 3, 0, 80);
     } while (theItem != 1);
     GetDItem(dp,2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
     at=atol(number);
     DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
     Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
     break;
case SbreakItem:
     dp=GetNewDialog(131,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);
     change=0; Brk Flag=0x00;
     for(i=0; i<5; i++) {
        ltoa(Breaks[i], number, 8);
        GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
        itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
        GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
     ltoa(registers[18], number, 8);
     SelIText (dp, 10, 0, 32000);
     GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
     first=change=1;theItem=0;
     do{
     SystemTask();
     GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
     if((first&&WillGoTo==1)||(theItem==8)){
       GetDItem(dp,8,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,WillGoTo=1);
       GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
     if((first&&WillGoTo==0)||(theItem==9)){
       GetDItem(dp,8,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,WillGoTo=0);
```

```
GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
for (i=0; i<5; i++) {
    GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    tempvalue=atol(number);
    if ((Breaks[i]) == tempvalue) {
       GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
       BreakTimes[i] = atoi(number);
    else {
      Breaks[i]=tempvalue;
      if(Breaks[i]!=0x00) {
        BreakTimes[i]=1;
        itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
        GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    if(Breaks[i]==0x00) {
      BreakTimes[i]=0;
      itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
      GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
if (change) {
  GetDItem(dp, 13, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  if((registers[19]&0xc000) ==0x8000) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pTrace All");
  else
    if((registers[19]&0xc000) ==0x4000) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pTrace Branch");
  else SetCTitle(itemh, "\pNo Trace");
  for(i=0;i<5;i++){
     ltoa(Breaks[i], number, 8);
     GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
     itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
     GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
  GetDItem(dp,19,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,DisplaySteps);
  GetDItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
  if((ReturnTo==1)||((ReturnTo==0)&&(GoToReq))) {
    SetCTitle(itemh, "\pRegister Menu");
    ReturnTo=1; GoToReg=0;
  else if (ReturnTo==0) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pGo Menu");
  else SetCTitle(itemh, "\pNo Menu");
  change=0;
 ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
  if(((theItem>=2)&&(theItem<=6))||(theItem==10)) CheckHex(theItem,8);</pre>
  if((theItem>=14)&&(theItem<=18)) CheckDec(theItem, 4, 9);</pre>
  if(theItem==7){
    for(i=0;i<5;i++){
       ltoa(Breaks[i]=0, number, 8);
```

```
GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
       itoa(BreakTimes[i]=0, number);
       GetDItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    change=1;
if(theItem==19) {
  DisplaySteps= ! DisplaySteps;
  change=1;
if(theItem==21) { ReturnTo=(ReturnTo+1) % 3; change=1; }
if (theItem==13) {
  registers[19]=(registers[19]&0x3fff)|((((registers[19]>>14)+1)%3)<<14
  change=1; first=0;
} while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 11));
for(i=0;i<5;i++){
   GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
   Breaks[i] = atol(number);
   GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
   BreakTimes[i] = atoi(number);
GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
registers[18] = atol(number);
if(theItem==1) {
  if(ReturnTo==1) CameFmGo=GoToReg=1;
  else if (ReturnTo==0) GoToReg=0;
  else CameFmGo=GoToReg=0;
  if(registers[18]<0x1000) {
    Error("\pIllegal Go Address...", "\p Must be over $1000.", "\p", "\p'
    registers[18]=0x00; Brk Flag=1;
  for(i=0; i<5; i++)
     if((Breaks[i] < 0x1000)&&(BreakTimes[i]!=0)) {
       ltoa((long)(i+1),s,2); Brk Flag=1;
       Error("\pIllegal Breakpoint #",s,"\p Must be over $1000.","\p"
       Breaks[i]=0x0000; BreakTimes[i]=0;
if((theItem==1) &&(!Brk Flag )) go();
  if(theItem==11) {
    ReturnTo=2;
    CameFmGo=GoToReg=0;
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow); clrscn=0;
if((theItem==1)&&(!Brk Flag )) {
  if((ReturnTo!=0) && (ReturnTo!=1)) {
    for (i=0, j=0; j<99; j++) {
       if(t[j]=='.') {
         for(k=0; k<9; k++) { PrintBuf[i]=' '; i++;}
```

```
if((j==3)||(j==22)||(j==41)||(j==60)||(j==79)||(j==98)) {
              PrintBuf[i]=0x0d; i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a;i++;
              }
     else { PrintBuf[i]=t[j]; i++; }
     prnthex2 (registers[18], 8, 3);
     prnthex2(registers[19], 4, 17);
     prnthex2(registers[15],8,30);
     prnthex2 (registers[16], 8, 43);
     prnthex2 (registers[17], 8, 56);
     for (i=70, j=0; i<281; i+=13, j++) {
        if((i==122)||(i==175)||(i==228)) i+=1;
        prnthex2 (registers[j], 8, i);
     StaDisAdr=EndDisAdr=registers[18];
     if(!RefScrn) DumptoScreen(i,&PrintBuf[0]);
     Stop n Flush();
     DisAsm();
     prnthex2(StaDisAdr, 8, i); i+=8;
     PrintBuf[i]=0x20; i++;
     for(j=i,k=1;k<81;k++,j++) PrintBuf[j]=DisAsmOutBuf[k]; i=j;
     PrintBuf[i]=0x0d;i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a; i++;
     PrintBuf[i]=0x0d;i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a;
     FillQue(i-1);
     if(Hardcopy==1) DumptoPrn(i);
     if(ReturnTo!=2) Clear=2;
     else Clear=0;
     OurEvent=1;
     Stop n Flush();
     break;
case clearItem:
     EraseRect(&myRect); Clear=2; break;
case helpItem:
     EraseRect(&myRect); clrscn=0;
     help(); break;
case Options:
     dp=GetNewDialog(135,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);
     GetDItem(dp,5,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,Experienced);
     GetDItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,RefScrn);
     GetDItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,Hardcopy);
     GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, Coprocessor);
     first=1; theItem=0;
     do{
     SystemTask();
     GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
     if((first&&Experienced)||(theItem==5)) {
       GetDItem(dp, 5, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
```

```
SetCtlValue(itemh, Experienced=(theItem==5)? !Experienced:Experienced)
     if((first&&RefScrn)||(theItem==4)) {
       GetDItem(dp, 4, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       SetCtlValue(itemh, RefScrn= (theItem==4) ? !RefScrn: RefScrn);
     if((first&&Hardcopy)||(theItem==3)) {
       GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       SetCtlValue(itemh, Hardcopy= (theItem==3) ? !Hardcopy: Hardcopy);
     if((first&&Coprocessor)||(theItem==2)) {
       GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
       SetCtlValue(itemh, Coprocessor=(theItem==2)? !Coprocessor:Coprocessor)
     first=0;
     ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
     } while (theItem != 1);
     DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
     Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
     return(1);
}
/*
    CHECK HEX()
    function :
           - This function checks to see if its argument is a valid
             hexadecimal number or not. If the number is not valid,
             an error message is displayed, and that entry is cleared.
    arguments:
           - theItem, n
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - Error()/menu.c
           - ltoa()/monitor.c
*/
void CheckHex(theItem,n) int theItem,n;{
char number[21];
int i, j, type;
Handle itemh;
Rect textbox;
GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
if(number[0]>n) {
  Error( "\pToo Many Digits in: ", number, "\p", "\p");
  ltoa(OL, number, n);
  GetDItem(dp, theItem, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
```

```
for (i=1, j=0; i<number [0]; i++)
   j|=((number[i]<'0')||((number[i]>'9')&&(number[i]<'A'))
   | | ((number[i]>'F')&&(number[i]<'a'))||(number[i]>'f'));
if(j)
  Error( "\pIllegal Hexadecimal Character in: ", number, "\p", "\p");
  ltoa(OL, number, n);
  GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
}
    CHECK DEC()
    function :
           - This function checks to see if its argument is a valid
             Decimal number or not. If the number is not valid, an
             error message is displayed, and that entry is cleared.
    arguments:
           - theItem, n, n2
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - Error()/menu.c
           - ltoa()/monitor.c
void CheckDec(theItem,n,n2) int theItem,n,n2;{
char number[21];
int i,j,type;
Handle itemh;
Rect textbox;
GetDItem(dp, theItem, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
if(number[0]>n) {
 Error( "\pToo Many Digits in: ", number, "\p", "\p");
  ltoa(OL, number, n);
  GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
for(i=1, j=0; i<number[0]; i++) j|=((number[i]<'0')||(number[i]>'n2'));
if(j) {
  Error( "\pIllegal Decimal Character in: ", number, "\p", "\p");
  ltoa(OL, number, n);
  GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    ERROR()
```

```
function :
           - This function displays an Error Message on the screen.
             The displayed message is a Pascal string, which is passed
             as a parameter.
    arguments:
           - s, f, l, z
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - CheckDec()/menu.c
           - CheckHex()/menu.c
           - go()/Monitor.c
           - wmem()/Monitor.c
           - CopyFloat()/Monitor.c
           - memdisp()/Monitor.c
           - HandleEvent () /download.c
           - CheckError()/download.c
    calls
           - None
*/
void Error( s, f ,l ,z) char *s, *f, *l, *z; {
ParamText(s, f, l, z);
Alert(256, OL);
}
```

## iii. Source code of monitor.c

```
/* Monitor.c */
typedef struct { int v,h; } Point ;
typedef struct { int top, left, bottom, right ; } Rect ;
typedef struct { int rgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region, * RgnPtr, ** RgnHandle;
        char *start, *end, *Head, *Tail, *EndQue, *StartQue;
extern
        char freqs[20][8],clrscn,verify,DisplaySteps,ReturnTo;
extern
        char c, instring[255], inbuf[3001], E bytes[20], fregs[20][8];
extern
        char Hardcopy, Coprocessor, WillGoTo, RefScrn, Reach, clrscn;
extern
        char ErrorFlag, NotAfterGo, PrintBuf[2500], DisAssemble;
extern
       char ManSign[8], ExpSign[8], Fbuf[12], Que buf[2000];
extern
       int origin, BreakTimes[5];
extern
        long registers [24], Breaks [5], fcreqs [3], from, to, at, value;
extern
extern
       void send(char);
       void sendprn(char);
extern
extern void Error(char *, char *, char *, char *);
       void InputBuffer();
extern
extern void CheckError();
extern void CopyRegs();
extern
        void CopyBrkCnts();
extern void Stop n Flush();
extern Rect windowBounds, myRect, ClrRect;
extern int ByteCount, LastLocCount, scrollsize, LocCount;
extern
        RgnHandle myRgn;
char
                                     3
                                        4
                                            5
        tbuf[]= "
                            0
                               1
                                  2
                                               6
                                                  7
                                                     8
                                                        9 A B
                                                                 C
                                                                   D
                                                                          F";
                                                                        E
char
        DisAsmOutBuf[81], AbortEvent=0, AbortCount=0;
        z, line count, numofchars;
int
        StaDisAdr, EndDisAdr, *HISPC, *SubrAdr;
long
   DUMP ()
    function:
           - This function performs the 'Memory Display' operation.
             The two global variables (from, to) are set by the user.
             Size= to-from, bytes of memory are displayed, starting from
             the address 'from'.
             Also, user has the 'Disassemble' option. In this case, the
             memory contents are first disassembled, and then displayed
             on the screen.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - Stop n Flush()/download.c
             Draw x()/monitor.c
```

```
memdisp()/monitor.c
              prnthex3()/monitor.c
              FillQue()/monitor.c
              DumptoScreen()/monitor.c
              DumptoPrn()/monitor.c
*/
dump()
char DisBuf[16];
int i, inbytes, dis1, size, residual=0, inex;
long from2, baseadr;
Stop n Flush();
line count=0;
for (z=0; z<56; z++) PrintBuf[z]=tbuf[z];
PrintBuf[z]=0 \times 0 d;
PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
size=((int)(to-from))+1;
numofchars=size;
from2=from;
if(size > 16) {
  if((from2&0x000000f)!=0) {
     inbytes=16-(int)(from2&0x0000000f);
     baseadr=from2&0xfffffff0 ;
     }
  else {
   inbytes=16;
   baseadr=from2;
  prnthex3(from2&0x0fffffff0L,8,z);
  for(i=0, dis1=0; i<(16-inbytes); dis1++, i++) {
     Draw x(z);
     DisBuf[dis1]='.';
  memdisp(from2, inbytes);
  for (i=0; i < inbytes; i++, dis1++) {
     if((instring[i] \ge 0x20) \&\& (instring[i] \le 0x7e))
       DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
     else
       DisBuf[dis1]='.';
  PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
  for(i=0;i<16;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];</pre>
  PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
  PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
  numofchars-=inbytes ;
  baseadr+=16;
  if((line count==22)&&(numofchars>=16)) {
    line count=0;
```

```
for(inex=z;inex<z+56;inex++) PrintBuf[inex]=tbuf[inex-z];</pre>
    PrintBuf[inex]=0x0d;
    PrintBuf[inex+1]=0x0a;
    inex+=2; z=inex;
while(numofchars>16) {
     prnthex3 (baseadr, 8, z);
     memdisp (baseadr, inbytes=16);
     for (dis1=0; dis1<inbytes; dis1++)</pre>
        if ((instring[dis1]>=0x20) && (instring[dis1]<=0x7e))
          DisBuf[dis1]=instring[dis1];
        else
          DisBuf[dis1]='.';
     PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
     for (i=0; i<16; i++, z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];</pre>
     PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
     PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
     numofchars-=inbytes ;
     baseadr+=16;
     if((line count==22)&&(numofchars>=16)) {
       line count=0;
       PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
       for(inex=z;inex<z+56;inex++) PrintBuf[inex]=tbuf[inex-z];</pre>
       PrintBuf[inex]=0x0d;
       PrintBuf[inex+1]=0x0a;
       inex+=2; z=inex;
prnthex3(baseadr, 8, z);
memdisp(baseadr, inbytes=numofchars);
for (i=0; i < (16-inbytes); i++) Draw x(z);
for(i=0;i<inbytes;i++)
   if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
     DisBuf[i]=instring[i];
   else
     DisBuf[i]='.';
PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
for(i=0;i<inbytes;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
else {
  prnthex3(from2&0x0fffffff0L,8,z);
  if((from2&0x0000000f)!=0)
    for(i=0,dis1=0;i<((int)(from2&0x0000000f));dis1++,i++) {
       Draw x(z);
       residual++;
       DisBuf[dis1]='.';
```

```
else dis1=0;
  if(size<=(16-residual)) {
    memdisp(from2, size);
    for (i=0; i < size; dis1++, i++)
       if ((instring[i] \ge 0x20) & (instring[i] < =0x7e))
         DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
       else
         DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    for (i=0; i < (16-(size+residual)); i++) Draw x(z);
        PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
        for(i=0;i<(residual+size);i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];</pre>
        PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
        }
      else {
        memdisp(from2, (16-residual));
        for (i=0; i < (16-residual); dis1++, i++) {
            if ((instring[i] \ge 0x20) \& (instring[i] \le 0x7e))
              DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
            else
              DisBuf[disl]='.';
            }
        PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
        for (i=0; i<16; i++, z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
        PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
        baseadr=from2-residual+16;
        prnthex3(baseadr, 8, z);
        memdisp(baseadr, (size-(16-residual)));
        for (i=0; i < (16-(size-16+residual)); i++) Draw x(z);
        for (i=0, disl=0; i < (16-(size-16+residual)); disl++, i++) {
            if((instring[i] \ge 0x20) &&(instring[i] \le 0x7e))
              DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
            else
              DisBuf[dis1]='.';
        PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
        for(i=0;i<(size-(16-residual));i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];</pre>
        PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
 }
PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a;
PrintBuf[z+2]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+3]=0x0a; z+=3;
FillQue(z-1);
if(!RefScrn)
               DumptoScreen(z, &PrintBuf[0]);
              DumptoPrn(z);
if(Hardcopy)
AbortEvent=0; AbortCount=0;
```

}

```
MEM DISP ()
    function:
            This function helps 'dump()' in performing the 'Memory Display'
             operation.
             Maximum sixteen bytes can be handled by this function.
           - staradr, bytecount
    called by:
           - dump()/monitor.c
    calls
           - send()/download.c
             Stop n Flush()/download.c
             Error()/download.c
             CheckError()/download.c
memdisp(staradr, bytecount)
int bytecount;
long staradr;
char c, md code=0x04;
int i, chksum;
long 1;
send (md code);
for (i=0; i \le 400; i++);
for (i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send (c=(char)(staradr>>i));
SerGetBuf(-6,&1);
if(1>0) {
  numofchars=15;
  AbortEvent=1;
send(c=(char)((bytecount)>>0));
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
  InputBuffer(bytecount+1);
  for(i=0;i<bytecount;i++) prnthex3(((long)(instring[i])),2,z);</pre>
   for (i=0; i < bytecount; i++) {</pre>
                                         /* calculate checksum */
      if(i==0) chksum =(instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff;
      if(i>0 ) chksum^=(instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff;
   if ((chksum!=((instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff))&&(!AbortEvent))
      Error("\pChecksum error.Restart","\p","\p","\p");
   if((AbortEvent) && (AbortCount==0)) {
     Error("\pBoard Aborted...", "\p", "\p", "\p");
     AbortCount++;
```

```
ErrorFlag=0x00;
line count++;
Stop n Flush();
}
    W MEMORY ()
    function:
           - This function performs the 'Memory Modify' operation. 'Verify'
             option is also available to the user. In this case, a write is
             done to, and following this, a read from that memory location
             is perfomed. Then, the two are compared.
    arguments:
           - step, width
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - send()/download.c
             Error()/download.c
             CheckError()/download.c
             InputBuffer()/download.c
*/
wmemory(step, width)
int step, width;
char c,mm code=0x05;
int i, j;
send (mm code);
for (i=0; i \le 400; i++);
                                        /* for Timing adjustment */
if (!verify) send(c=(char)(width>>0)); /* send size of the operand*/
if (verify) send(c=(char)((width|0x0080)>>0));
for (i=24; i>=0; i=8) send (c=(char)(at>>i));
switch (width) {
case 4 : for(i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char)(value>>i));
         if(verify) {
           InputBuffer (4);
           if((instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>24)))||
             (instring[1]!=(c=(char)(value>>16))) ||
             (instring[2]!=(c=(char)(value>>8))) ||
             (instring[3]!=(c=(char)(value>>0)))) {
             Error("\pVerify Failed, Try Again", "\p", "\p", "\p");
             at-=step*width;
         } break;
case 2 : for(i=8;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char)(value>>i));
```

```
if(verify) {
           InputBuffer (2);
           if((instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>8))) ||
             (instring[1]!=(c=(char)(value>>0))) ) {
             Error("\pVerify Failed, Try Again", "\p", "\p", "\p");
             at-=step*width;
         } break;
case 1 : send(c=(char)(value>>0));
         if(verify){
           InputBuffer(1);
         if(instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>0))) {
           Error("\pVerify Failed,Try Again","\p","\p","\p");
           at-=step*width;
           } /* If Verify fails, do not increment/decrement the address */
         }break;
default : break;
at+=step*width;
CheckError();
ErrorFlag=0x00;
   GO()
   function:
           - This function performs the 'Go' operation. Program Counter,
             Trace Mode etc., are set by the user in Go Menu.
   arguments:
   called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
   calls
           - send()/download.c
             Stop n Flush()/download.c
             sendregs()/monitor.c
             SendFloat()/monitor.c
             CheckError()/download.c
             InputBuffer()/download.c
             CopyRegs()/download.c
             CopyBrkCnts()/download.c
             ltoa()/monitor.c
             Error()/download.c
             CopyFloat()/monitor.c
30(){
char c,s[21],go code=0x02;
```

```
int i,j;
long Save PC, long loc1=0, long loc2=0;
Stop n Flush();
if(!WillGoTo) {
  go code=0x03;
  Save PC=registers[18];
                                     /* In case of Call */
send(go code);
for(i=0;i<=400;i++);
send(DisplaySteps);
                                      /* Send BreakPoints */
for(i=0;i<5;i++) {
   if (BreakTimes[i]==0) for (j=0; j<4; j++) send (0x00);
   if(BreakTimes[i]==1) for(j=24; j>=0; j=8) send(c=(char)(Breaks[i]>>j));
   if(BreakTimes[i]>1) for(j=24; j>=0; j-=8) send(c=(char)(Breaks[i]>>j));
}
                                      /* Send BreakCounts */
for(i=0;i<5;i++) {
    if (BreakTimes[i]>1)
     for (j=8; j>=0; j=8) send (c=(char)(BreakTimes[i]>>j));
   else {
     send(0x00);
     send(0x00);
     }
    }
                                      /* Send Register info. */
                                      /* Send 68020 Registers */
sendregs();
                                      /* Send 68881 Registers */
if(Coprocessor) SendFloat();
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
  if(Coprocessor) InputBuffer(107+12+96);
 else
   InputBuffer (107);
   CopyRegs();
                                      /* Copy 68020 Registers */
   CopyBrkCnts();
    if (instring[106] == 0x55) {
     ltoa(registers[18],s,8);
     Error("\pPrivilege violation ","\p At address ",s,"\p ");
    if(!WillGoTo) registers[18]=Save PC;
    ErrorFlag=0x00;
Stop n Flush();
/* HELP()
```

```
function:

    This function displays help information on the screen.

    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - print()/monitor.c
help(){
print("\pl- If you want to use Coprocessor instructions, you\n");
print("\p
            need to select Coprocessor option. This can be done \n");
print("\p
            in Options Menu.\n");
print("\p2- If you want to have a printout of what you see, \n");
print("\p
            you need to select Hardcopy option. This can be done\n")
print("\p
            in Options Menu.\n");
print("\p3- If you can not select Supervisor State to work in,\n");
print("\p
            you need to select Experienced option. This can be done \n");
print("\p
            in Options Menu.\n");
print("\p4- User is not allowed to set the Interrupt Level, to\n");
print("\p
            a value greater than 3.\n");
print("\p5- If you suspect that your program, running on the\n");
print("\p
            ECB, seems to be in an endless loop, or out of control, \n^n);
            press Abort Button on the ECB. In this case, you will\n");
print("\p
print("\p
            see the current register contents.\n");
print("\p6- If the solution in statement 5 above, won't work, \n");
           press Reset Button on the ECB. Also Reset Macintosh.\n");
print("\p
   LTOA()
    function:
           - This function converts from long integer to Ascii.
    arguments:
           - 1,s,len
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - CheckHex()/menu.c
           - CheckDec()/menu.c
           go()/Monitor.c
           - printhex() /Monitor.c
           - printhex2()/Monitor.c
           - printhex3()/Monitor.c
           - CopyFloat()/Monitor.c
    calls
           - None
```

\*/

```
ltoa(1,s,len)
char s[21];
long 1;
int len;
int i;
for(i=s[0]=len;i>0;i--){
   s[i] = (1&0x0f) +'0'; if(s[i] >'9') s[i] +=7;
   1=1>>4;
}
/*
   ITOA()
    function:
           - This function converts from integer to Ascii.
    arguments:
           - n,s
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - None
*/
itoa(n,s)
char s[];
int n;
int i=1,c,k,l;
s[0]=4;
for(i=4;i>=1;i--) {
   if((n%10) == 0) s[i] = '0';
   else
     s[i]=n % 10 + '0';
   n/=10;
}
   ATOI()
    function:
           - This function converts from Ascii to integer.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - None
```

```
int atoi(s)
 char s[];
iint i,n;
n=0;
for (i=1; i \le s[0]; i++) n= 10 * n + s[i] - '0';
return(n);
    ATOL()
    function:
            - This function converts from Ascii to long integer.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - None
*/
long atol(s)
char s[21];
int i;
long 1;
1=0;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++) {
   if(s[i] > '9') s[i] = 7;
   l = ((s[i] - '0') & 0 \times 0 f) + (1 << 4);
return(1);
    DOWNLOAD ()
    function:
            - This function performs the 'Download' operation. First the
             user program is downloaded to Educational Computer Board.
             Then, the current register values, Coprocessor register values
              (if Coprocessor option is used), are received from the ECB.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
```

```
- send()/download.c
              Stop_n_Flush()/download.c
              CheckError()/download.c
              CopyRegs()/download.c
              CopyFloat()/monitor.c
              InputBuffer()/download.c
*/
DownLoad()
char *p,bite,down code=0x00;
int chksum, i;
long 1;
Stop n Flush();
if (Coprocessor)
                  down code=0x08;
                                           /* If Coprocessor is to be used */
send(down_code);
for(i=0; i < =400; i++);
                                           /* for Timing purposes */
for(p=start;p<end;p++) {</pre>
   if(p==start+8) chksum=(bite=*p & 0xff) & 0xff;
if(p>start+8) chksum^=(bite=*p &0xff) & 0xff;
   SerGetBuf(-6,&1);
   if(1>0) {
     ErrorFlag=1;
     break;
     }
   send(*p);
if(!ErrorFlag) send(chksum);
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
  if(Coprocessor) {
    InputBuffer (96+12+96);
    CopyRegs(); CopyFloat (96);
    else {
      InputBuffer (96);
      CopyRegs();
ErrorFlag=0x00;
Stop n Flush();
/* PRINTHEX()
    function:
            - This function prints onto the screen in hexadecimal format.
    arguments:
            - 1,i
```

```
called by:
           - DisAsm()/monitor.c
    calls
           - print()/monitor.c
             ltoa()/monitor.c
printhex(1,i)
int i;
long 1;
char s[21];
ltoa(l,s,i);
print(s); DrawChar(' ');
/* PRINT()
    function:
           - This function prints a string onto the screen.
    arguments:
    called by:
            - printhex()/monitor.c
           - help()/monitor.c
           - DumptoScreen()/monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/monitor.c
    calls
           - None
*/
print(s)
char s[];
int i;
Point p;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++) {
   if(s[i]=='\n') {
     ScrollRect(&myRect, 0, -(scrollsize+4), myRgn);
     MoveTo(4, myRect.bottom-40);
  DrawChar(s[i]);
/* PRINTHEX2()
```

```
function:
            - This function, together with the 'Print2' function, copies the
              hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
    arguments:
            - 1,i,y
    called by:
            - DisAsm()/monitor.c
            - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
            - print2()/monitor.c
              ltoa()/monitor.c
*/
prnthex2(1,i,y)
int i,y;
long 1;
char s[21];
ltoa(1,s,i);
print2(s,y);
/* PRINT2()
    function:
            - This function, together with the 'printhex2' function,
              copies the hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
    arguments:
            - s,y
    called by:
            - printhex2()/monitor.c
    calls
           - None
*/
print2(s,y)
char s[];
int y;
int i;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++,y++) {
   if (s[i] == ' \setminus n') break;
   else
     PrintBuf[y]=s[i];
}
}
```

```
/* PRINTHEX3()
   function:
           - This function, together with the 'Print3' function, copies the
            hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
   arguments:
           - 1,i,y
   called by:
           - dump()/monitor.c
           - memdisp()/menu.c
   calls
           - print3()/monitor.c
             ltoa()/monitor.c
prnthex3(1,i,y)
int i,y;
long 1;
char s[21];
ltoa(l,s,i);
print3(s,y);
/* PRINT3()
   function:
           - This function, together with the 'printhex3' function,
             copies the hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
   arguments:
           - s,y
   called by:
           - printhex3()/monitor.c
   calls
           - None
orint3(s,y)
char s[];
int y;
int i;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++,y++){
  if(s[i]=='\n') break;
  else
    PrintBuf(y)=s(i);
?rintBuf[y]=' '; y++;
z=y;
```

```
/*
    SEND REGS()
    function:
           - This function downloads all the MC68020 Data/Address/Control
             Register contents to the ECB.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - go()/Monitor.c
    calls
           - send()/download.c
             CheckError()/download.c
*/
sendregs()
char outchar;
int m, chksum;
long tempbuf=0;
for (m=0; m<24; m++) {
   tempbuf=registers[m]&0xff000000;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>24);
   if(m==0) chksum =(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   else
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
   tempbuf=registers[m]&0x00ff0000;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>16);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
   tempbuf=registers[m]&0x0000ff00;
   outchar=(char) (tempbuf>>8);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
   tempbuf=registers[m]&0x000000ff;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>0);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
send((char)chksum);
CheckError();
ErrorFlag=0x00;
}
    DUMP TO PRN()
```

}

```
function:
           - This function sends the contents of 'PrintBuf' to the printer.
   arguments:
           - index
   called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - dump()/Monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/Monitor.c
           - LastScreen()/Monitor.c
   calls
           - sendprn()/download.c
DumptoPrn(index)
int index;
int i;
for(i=0;i \le index;i++)
  sendprn((char)(PrintBuf[i]));
   DUMP TO SCREEN()
   function:
           - This function sends the data, pointed to by 'ptr', to
             the screen.
   arguments:
           - index, ptr
   called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - dump()/Monitor.c
           - LastScreen()/Monitor.c
   calls
           - None
DumptoScreen (index, ptr)
char *ptr;
int index;
char DrwStr[255];
int i, j=1;
for(i=0;i<=index;i++) {</pre>
  if(*ptr==0x0d) {
     DrwStr[0]=j-1;
     DrawString(DrwStr); j=1;
     print("\p\n");
```

\*/

```
ptr +=2;
              i++;
   else {
     DrwStr[j] = (*ptr);
     ptr++; j++;
   }
}
/*
   DRAW X()
    function:
           - This function writes the character into 'PrintBuf'.
    arguments:
           - у
    called by:
           - dump()/Monitor.c
    calls
           - None
*/
Draw x(y)
int y;
PrintBuf[y]='x';
PrintBuf[y+1]='x';
PrintBuf[y+2]=' ';
z=y+3;
}
    DIS ASM()
    function:
           - This function disassembles the code, which is passed to it.
    arguments:
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
    calls
           - send()/download.c
             print()/monitor.c
             printhex()/monitor.c
             FillQue()/monitor.c
             printhex2()/monitor.c
             DumptoPrn()/monitor.c
             InputBuffer()/download.c
```

```
DisAsm()
char c, Dis code=0x04;
int
     Fixcount=12,i;
asm {
     LEA
             @44,A0 ;
     MOVE.L AO, HISPC;
DisAsmOutBuf[0]=80;
*HISPC=StaDisAdr;
do {
   send(Dis code);
   for (i=0; i <= 400; i++);
   for (i=24; i>=0; i=8) send (c=(char)(StaDisAdr>>i));
   send(c=(char)((Fixcount)>>0));
   InputBuffer (13);
                        DisAsmInBuf[i]=instring[i];
   for(i=0;i<12;i++)
   asm {
     MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
     BRA
                       @45;
@44: DC.L
               0X00000000;
045: LEA
          DisAsmInBuf, A1;
     MOVE.L
                  (A1) + , D0;
     MOVE.L
                  (A1) + D1;
     MOVE.L
                  (A1) + D2;
     LEA DisAsmOutBuf, A1;
     ADD.L
                     #1,A1;
                    @44,A2;
     MOVE.L
     MOVE.L
                 A1, - (SP);
     MOVE.L
                 D0, -(SP);
     MOVE.L
                 D1, -(SP);
     MOVE.L
                 D2, -(SP);
     MOVE.L
                 A2, -(SP);
     MOVE.L
               SubrAdr, A3;
     JSR
                      (A3);
                  (SP) + , A2;
     MOVE.L
     LEA
                    @44,A3;
     MOVE.L
                  A2, (A3);
     ADD.L
                    #16,SP;
     MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
   printhex(StaDisAdr, 8);
   print (DisAsmOutBuf);
   print("\p\n");
   if(NotAfterGo) {
     i=0;
     prnthex2(StaDisAdr, 8, i);
     i+=8;
```

```
PrintBuf[8]=' ';
     for(i=9;i<88;i++) PrintBuf[i]=DisAsmOutBuf[i-8];</pre>
     PrintBuf[i]=0x0d;i++;
     PrintBuf[i]=0x0a;
     FillQue(i+1);
     if(Hardcopy) DumptoPrn(i);
   StaDisAdr= *HISPC;
   } while (StaDisAdr <= EndDisAdr);</pre>
NotAfterGo=0;
}
/*
    COPY FLOAT()
    function:
            - This function copies the Floating Point Registers, which
              are uploaded by the ECB.
    arguments:
            - fmWhere
    called by:
            - DownLoad()/Monitor.c
            - go()/Monitor.c
    calls
            - ltoa()/monitor.c
           - Error()/download.c
*/
CopyFloat (fmWhere)
int fmWhere;
char instring2[4], NotNumber=0, s[21];
int i, j, k, p=0, r;
r=fmWhere;
while (p<3) {
                    /* First Copy Coprocessor's control registers */
     fcregs[p] = 0;
     for (j=0; j<4; j++) {
           instring2[j]=instring[r];
          r++;
     for (j=0; j<4; j++) fcregs [p] = (instring2[j] \& 0xff) + (fcregs[p] << 8);
     p++;
     }
fmWhere=r;
for (j=0; j<8; j++) {
   for(i=0;i<12;i++) Fbuf[i]=instring[fmWhere+i+j*12];</pre>
   fregs[0][j]=Fbuf[3]+0x30;
   fregs[17][j]=(Fbuf[0]&0x0f)+0x30;
   freqs[18][j]=((Fbuf[1]>>4)&0x0f)+0x30;
   fregs[19][j]=(Fbuf[1]&0x0f)+0x30;
   for (r=17; r<20; r++)
```

```
if((fregs[r][j]<0x30)||(fregs[r][j]>0x39)) {
        for (p=0; p<20; p++) fregs[p][j]=0x30;
        NotNumber=1;
        ltoa((long)(j),s,2);
        Error("\pNot A Number
                                               ","\por Infinity
           "\pIn FPReq. # ",s);
if(!NotNumber) {
 if((Fbuf[0]&0x80)!=0) ManSign[j]='-';
else
 ManSign[j] = ' + ';
if((Fbuf[0]&0x40)!=0) ExpSign[j]='-';
else
 ExpSign[j]='+';
for(i=1,k=4; k<12; i+=2,k++) {
  fregs[i][j] = ((Fbuf[k] >> 4) & 0 \times 0 f) + 0 \times 30;
  freqs[i+1][j]=(Fbuf[k]&0x0f)+0x30;
NotNumber=0;
   SEND FLOAT ()
   function:
           - This function downloads the Floating Point Registers, to the ECB
   arguments:
   called by:
           - go()/Monitor.c
   calls
           - send()/download.c
SendFloat()
char outchar, chksum;
int i, j, k;
long tempbuf;
for(j=0; j<3; j++) {
                               /* First Send Control, Staus, I Registers */
  tempbuf=fcreqs[j]&0xff000000;
  outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>24);
  if(j==0) chksum =(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
  else
     chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
```

```
send(outchar);
   tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x00ff0000;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>16);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
   tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x0000ff00;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>8);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
   tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x000000ff;
   outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>0);
   chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
   send(outchar);
                                          /* Control registers are sent */
for(j=0; j<8; j++) {
   if (ManSign[j]=='+') Fbuf[0]=0x00;
   else
     Fbuf [0] = 0 \times 80;
   if(ExpSign[j] == '+') Fbuf[0] = Fbuf[0] & Oxbf;
   else
     Fbuf[0]=Fbuf[0] | 0x40;
  Fbuf[0] = Fbuf[0] | (freqs[17][j] - 0x30);
  Fbuf[1]=( ((fregs[18][j]-0x30) << 4) | (fregs[19][j]-0x30) );
   Fbuf [2] = 0 \times 00;
  Fbuf[3]=fregs[0][j]-0x30;
   for (i=4, k=1; i<12; i++, k+=2)
      Fbuf[i]=((fregs[k][j]-0x30)<<4)|(fregs[k+1][j]-0x30);
   for (k=0; k<12; k++) {
                                        /* Send Floating Point Registers */
      send(Fbuf[k]);
      chksum ^=(Fbuf[k] & 0xff) & 0xff;
}
send (chksum);
    LAST SCREEN()
    function:
           - This function displays the latest screen-full information.
    arguments:
           - k
    called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - HandleEvent()/download.c
    calls
           - DumptoPrn()/monitor.c
           - DumptoScreen()/monitor.c
*/
```

```
LastScreen(k)
int k;
int i, lineNum;
long difference;
if(k!=2) {
 Tail=Head;
 lineNum=0;
 for(;;) {
    if(lineNum>20) {
       Tail+=2; break;
    if (Tail < Start Que) {
      Tail=EndQue;
       if(Reach) {
         Tail=StartQue; break;
  if((*Tail) == 0 \times 0a) lineNum++;
 Tail--;
difference=Head-Tail+1L;
if(difference<0)
 difference=((EndQue-Tail)+(Head-StartQue))+2L;
for(i=0;i<(int)(difference);i++) {</pre>
  PrintBuf[i]=*Tail;
  Tail++;
  if(Tail>EndQue) Tail=StartQue;
EraseRect(&myRect);
DumptoScreen(((int)(difference)-2),&PrintBuf[0]);
if(k) DumptoPrn(((int)(difference)-2),&PrintBuf[0]);
}
   FILL QUE()
   function:
           - This function adds the latest data to the circular queue.
   arguments:
           - index
   called by:
           - doFunction()/menu.c
           - dump()/Monitor.c
           - DisAsm()/Monitor.c
   calls
           - None
```

```
FillQue(index)
int index;
{
  int i;

for(i=0;i<index;i++) {
    if(Head>EndQue) {
        Head=StartQue;
        Reach=0;
      }
    *Head=PrintBuf[i];
    Head++;
    }
}
```

## Dassy() extern long \*SubrAdr; /\* ; SIZE OF OUTPUT BUFFER 80 BUFSIZE EQU EQU 4 EOT 4 ; DATA FIELD EOU FDATA FOC EQU 31 ;OP-CODE FIELD 39 FOP EQU ;OPERAND FIELD EQU 16 LOCVARSZ asm{ MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, - (SP); LEA @DECODE, A0 MOVE.L A0, SubrAdr; LEA @IS2,A0 ; THE FOLLOWING CODE (UNTIL THE LINE ; /\* DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM BEGINS \*/), LEA @PGM,A4 ; CALCULATES THE DISPLACEMENT OF A LEA @ISHIFT, A5 LEA @ISH1, A6 ; ROUTINE HANDLING ANY PARTICULAR ; INSTRUCTION (SUCH AS MOVE, ADD ETC.) BSR @SUBR ; FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE PROGRAM. @ISH2,A6 LEA ; THIS DISPLACEMENT VALUE IS THEN BSR @SUBR ; WRITTEN INTO THE CORRESPONDING LEA @ISH3,A6 ; ENTRY IN TABLE "@TBL". BSR @SUBR LEA @ISH4,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @ISH5, A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @ISH6,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @ISH7,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @ISH8,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @FORM10EX, A5; LEA @F10EX1,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @F10EX2,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @F10EX3,A6 BSR @SUBR LEA @F10EX4,A6 BSR @SUBR

iv.

Source code of disasm.c

```
LEA
     @F10EX5, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F10EX6, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM12,A5
LEA
     @F121,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F122,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F123,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F124,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM9, A5
LEA
     @F91,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM8,A5
LEA
     @F81,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM7,A5
LEA
     @F71,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM6D, A5
LEA
     @F6D1, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F6D2,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F6D3,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F6D4,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F6D5,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
     @FORM10, A5
LEA
LEA
     @F101,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F102,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F103,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM12A, A5 ;
LEA
     @F12A1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
```

```
LEA
     @IMOVEQ, A5
LEA
     @IMVQ1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IBSR, A5
LEA
     @IBSR1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IBSR2,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
     @ICC,A5
LEA
LEA
     @ICC1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IDBCC, A5
LEA
     @IDBCC1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @SCC,A5
LEA
     @SCC1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IQUICK, A5
LEA
     @IQUICK1,A6 ;
BSR
     @SUBR
     @IQUICK2, A6 ;
LEA
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM6A, A5
LEA
     @F6A1, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM11SL, A5;
LEA
     @F11SL1, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F11SL2, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @SCOMMON, A5 ;
LEA
     @SCOMMON1, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
     @SCOMMON2, A6;
LEA
BSR
     @SUBR
     @SCOMMON3, A6;
LEA
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @SCOMMON4, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @SCOMMON5, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
```

```
@SCOMMON6, A6;
LEA
     @SUBR
BSR
LEA
     @ISTOP,A5
LEA
     @ISTOP1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMVFUSP,A5 ;
LEA
     @IMVFUSP1, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMVTUSP,A5 ;
LEA
     @IMVTUSP1, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM5,A5
LEA
     @F51,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM4,A5
LEA
     @F41,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @ILINK,A5
LEA
     @ILINK1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVEMTR, A5;
LEA
     @IMVMTR1,A6 ;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM1A, A5
LEA
     @F1A1, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F1A2, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM1,A5
LEA
     @F11,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F12,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F13,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F14,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F15,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM3,A5
```

```
LEA
     @F31,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F32,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @F33,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVEMFR, A5;
LEA
     @IMVMFR1,A6 ;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @FORM11,A5
LEA
     @F111,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMVTSR, A5
LEA
     @IMVTSR1,A6 ;
BSR
     @SUBR
     @IMVTCCR, A5 ;
LEA
LEA
     @IMVTCCR1, A6;
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMVFSR, A5
LEA
     @IMVFSR1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVE, A5
LEA
     @IMOVE1, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVE2, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVE3, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED, A5
LEA
     @IMMED1,A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED2, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED3, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED4, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED5, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMMED6, A6
BSR
     @SUBR
LEA
     @IMOVEP, A5
```

```
LEA
               @IMOVEP1,A6 ;
          BSR
              @SUBR
          LEA
               @ISETS,A5
          LEA @ISETS1,A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETS2, A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETS3, A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETS4, A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETD, A5
          LEA @ISETD1, A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETD2, A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETD3,A6
          BSR @SUBR
          LEA @ISETD4,A6
          BSR @SUBR
          JMP (A0)
          MOVE.L A5, A3
@SUBR:
          SUB.L A4, A3
          MOVE.W A3, (A6)
          RTS
/* DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM BEGINS */
   CALLING SEQUENCE:
   D0,D1,D2 Contains the code to be Disassembled
   A4 = Value of Program Counter for the code
   A5 = Pointer to store data (BUFSIZE = 80 assumed)
         DECODE
   JSR
   RETURN:
   A4 = Value of Program Counter for next instruction
   A5 = Pointer to line as Disassembled
   A6 = Pointer to End Of Line
   01234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789
   AAAAAA FDATA.DDDDDDDDDDDDDDD FOC.... FOP.....
*/
@PGM:
         NOP
                                       ; BASE ADDRESS THIS MODULE
/* MOVEM REGISTERS TO EA
          01001D001S.....
          . . . . . . . . . . . XXXXXX
                                       EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
```

```
. . . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . .
                                          WORD
                                          LONG
                                          REGISTER TO MEMORY
                                         MEMORY TO REGISTER
                     @MOVEMS
                                          ;SIZE
IMOVEMER: BSR
                     #0X0038,D6
                                                                            1,4
         MOVE.L
                                          ; .
                                                                            1,4
         AND.W
                     (A4),D6
         CMP.W
                     #0X0020,D6
                                          ; PREDECREMENT MODE
         BEQ.S
                     @IM7788
                                          ;D6 = INCREMENTER (BIT POSITION)
         MOVE.L
                     #1,D6
                     #0,D1
                                          ;D1 = BIT POSITION
         MOVE.L
                     @IM7799
         BRA.S
                     #-1,D6
                                          ;D6 = DECREMENTER (BIT POSITION)
IM7788:
         MOVE.L
         MOVE.L
                     #15,D1
                                          ;D1 = BIT POSITION
                                          ; BUILD MASK WORD
IM7799:
         BSR
                     @MOVEMR
         MOVE.B
                     #',',(A6)+
                                          ; STORE COMMA
         ADD.L
                     #2,D3
         MOVE.W
                     (A4), D4
                                          ; CONTROL + PREDECREMENT
         MOVE.W
                     #0X1F4,D7
         BSR
                     @EA
                                          ; COMMON
         BRA.S
                     @CS16
                                          */
         MOVEM
                 EΑ
                    TO REGISTERS
IMOVEMTR: BSR
                     @MOVEMS
                                          ;SIZE
         ADD.L
                     #2,D3
                     #0X7EC, D7
                                          ; CONTROL + POSTINCREMENT
         MOVE.W
         BSR
                     @EA
                     #',',(A6)+
                                          ;STORE COMMA
         MOVE.B
         MOVE.L
                                          ;D6 = BIT POSITION INCREMENTER
                     #1,D6
                     #0,D1
                                          ;D1 = BIT POSITION
         MOVE.L
         BSR
                     @MOVEMR
                                          ; COMMON
CS16:
         BRA
                     @CS15
         MOVE.W
                     2(A4),D0
ISTOP:
         MOVE.B
                     #'#', (A6)+
                                          ; IMMEDIATE
                     #'$', (A6)+
         MOVE.B
                                          ; HEX
         BSR
                     @PNT4HX
                                          ; VALUE
         BRA
                     @COMMON4
IMMED:
                                          ; ADD AND
                                                      CMP #
                                                              EOR
                                                                   OR
                                                                        SUB
         BSR
                     @FORMSIZE
                                          ;SIZE = 4
         ADD.L
                     #2,D3
         MOVE . B
                     #'#', (A6)+
                                          ; IMMEDIATE
         CLR.L
                     D0
         MOVE.W
                     2(A4),D0
                                          ;D0 = EXTENSION WORD
         MOVE.W
                     (A4),D1
         LSR.W
                     #6,D1
         AND.W
                     #3,D1
         BEQ.S
                     @IMMED65
                                          ; BYTE
         CMP.B
                     #1,D1
         BEQ.S
                     @IMMED75
                                          ; WORD
         ADD.L
                     #2,D3
                                                     SIZE = 6
                                          ; . LONG
```

```
2(A4),D0
                                        ;D0 = LONG EXTENSION WORD
          MOVE.L
@IMMED45: BSR
                     @HEX2DEC
                                         ; DECIMAL
                    D5, (A6) +
          MOVE.B
                                         ; COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE
                     (A4),D0
                     #0X003F,D0
          AND.W
                     #0X003C,D0
          CMP.W
                                         ; DESTINATION ADDRESS MODE 111100 "SF
          BNE.S
                     @IMMED55
                                         ; NOT FOUND
          MOVE.W
                     (A4),D0
                                        ;"SR"
                                                ILLEGAL FOR
                     #0X4000,D0
          AND.W
                                        ; ADDI
                                                 SUBI
                                                       CMPI
          BNE
                     @FERROR
                                         ;0600
                                                 0400
                                                       0C00
          MOVE.W
                     (A4),D1
          AND.W
                     #0X00C0,D1
          CMP.W
                     #0X0080,D1
                                         ; . LONG NOT ALLOWED
          BEQ
                     @FERROR
          MOVE.W
                    (A4),D1
          BTST.L
                     #6,D1
          BNE
                     @STAT
                     #'C', (A6)+
          MOVE.B
                                         ; #, CCR FOR ANDI, EORI, ORI
          MOVE.B
                     #'C', (A6)+
                    #'R', (A6)+
          MOVE.B
          BRA.S
                     @CS14
                                         ; COMMON
@STAT:
          MOVE.B
                    #'S',(A6)+
                                         ; #, SR FOR ANDI, EORI, ORI
                    #'R', (A6)+
          MOVE.B
@CS15:
          BRA.S
                    @CS14
                                         ; COMMON
@IMMED55: BSR
                    @EA
                    @CS14
                                         ; COMMON
          BRA.S
@IMMED65: MOVE.L
                   D0,D1
                                         ;D1 = XXXXXXXX....
          LSR.W
                    #8,D1
                                         ;D1 = 00000000XXXXXXXX
                    @IMMED75
          BEO.S
                    D0, D1
          MOVE.L
          ASR.W
                    #7,D1
          ADD.W
                     #1,D1
                                         ; CHECK FOR NEGATIVE
                    @FERROR
          BNE
          EXT.L
                    D0
IMMED75:
          BRA
                    @IMMED45
          BIT 5432109876543210
/*
          ....RRRMMM....
                                        DESTINATION REGISTER MODE
           SOURCE MODE REGISTER
          0001.......
                                         .BYTE
          0011........
                                        . WORD
          0010......
                                         .LONG
          IF BYTE SIZE, DESTINATION ADDRESS DIRECT NOT ALLOWED.
*/
@IMOVE:
          BRA
                    @IMOVEA1
@ILINK:
          BSR.S
                    @FORMREGA
          MOVE.B
                    D5, (A6) +
                                         ; COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.B
                    #'#', (A6)+
          MOVE.W
                    2(A4),D0
          EXT.L
                    D0
```

```
; DECIMAL DISPLACEMENT
          BSR
                     @HEX2DEC
          BRA
                     @COMMON4
                                          ;CLR NEG NEGX NOT TST
          BSR
                     @FORMSIZE
@FORM1:
                     TAS
                                          */
          NBCD
@FORM1A:
          BSR
                     @EA
                                          ; DATA ALTERABLE ONLY
                                          ; COMMON
@CS14:
          BRA
                     @CS13
@FORM3:
                     @FORMREGD
                                          ;EXT SWAP
          BSR.S
                     @CS13
                                          ; COMMON
          BRA.S
                     #('#'), (A6)+
                                          ; TRAP
@FORM4:
          MOVE.B
                     (A4),D0
          MOVE.W
                     #OXOF, DO
          AND.L
                     @HEX2DEC
                                          ; DECIMAL
          BSR
                                          ; COMMON
          BRA.S
                     @CS13
@FORM5:
          BSR.S
                     @FORMREGA
                                          ; UNLNK
          BRA.S
                                          ; COMMON
                     @CS13
          5432109876543210
          ....RRR......
                                          ADDRESS REGISTER
                                          EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
           . . . . . . . . . . . XXXXXX
*/
                                          ; CONTROL ADDRESSING
@FORM6A:
          MOVE.W
                    #0X7E4,D7
          BSR.S
                     @EA10
          MOVE.B
                     D5, (A6) +
                                          ; COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.W
                     (A4), D4
          ROL.W
                     #7,D4
          BSR.S
                     @FORMREGA
                                          ; COMMON
          BRA.S
                     @CS13
          BIT 5432109876543210
          ....DDD......
                                          DATA REGISTER
                                          EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
           . . . . . . . . . . . XXXXXX
*/
          MOVE.W
@FORM6D:
                     #OXFFD,D7
                                          ; CHK DIVS DIVU MULS MULU DATA , ADRESG
          BSR.S
                     @EA10
          MOVE . B
                     D5, (A6) +
                                          ; COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.W
                     (A4), D4
          ROL.W
                     #7,D4
          BSR.S
                     @FORMREGD
                                          ; COMMON
          BRA.S
                     @CS13
@FORMREGA: MOVE.B
                     #'A', (A6)+
                                          ; FORMAT A@
                     #0X07,D4
@FORMREG5:AND.B
                     #('0'),D4
          OR.B
          MOVE . B
                     D4, (A6) +
          RTS
3FORMREGD: MOVE.B
                                           ; FORMAT D@
                     \#('D'), (A6) +
          BRA
                     @FORMREG5
          BIT 5432109876543210
```

DATA REGISTERS

....DDD.....DDD

```
#7,D4
                                           ; EXG
@FORM7:
           ROL.W
                      @FORMREGD
           BSR
           MOVE.B
                      D5, (A6) +
                                           ; COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.W
                      (A4), D4
           BSR
                      @FORMREGD
           BRA.S
                      @CS13
                                           ; COMMON
/*
                5432109876543210
           BIT
           ....AAA.....AAA
                                           ADDRESS REGISTERS
*/
@FORM8:
           ROL.W
                      #7,D4
                                           ; EXG
           BSR
                      @FORMREGA
@FORM815: MOVE.B
                      \#',',(A6)+
                                           ; COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.W
                      (A4), D4
           BSR
                      @FORMREGA
@CS13:
           BRA
                      @CS12
                                           ; COMMON
/*
                5432109876543210
           BIT
                                           DATA REGISTER
           ....DDD......
           .....AAA
                                           ADDRESS REGISTER
*/
@FORM9:
           ROL.W
                      #7,D4
                                           ; EXG
           BSR
                      @FORMREGD
                                           ; DATA REGISTER
           BRA
                      @FORM815
                                           ;
@EA10:
           BRA
                      @EA
           5432109876543210
           EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
           OP-MODE
           ....RRR.......
                                           D-REGISTER
           . . . . . . . . 011 . . . . . .
                                                 EA, A@
                                           WORD
                                                 EA, A@
           LONG
           . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
                                           EA, D@ BYTE
                                                         (ADDRESS REGISTER DIREC
                                           NOT ALLOWED)
                                           EA, D@
           . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . . .
                                           D0, EA
           . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
                                           BYTE
           . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
           . . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . .
                                           WORD
           . . . . . . . . . 10 . . . . . .
                                           LONG
           ADD <EA>, A@
                          CMP <EA>, A@
                                          SUB <EA>, A@
*/
                                                       SUB, ALL MODES ALLOWED
@FORM10EX:MOVE.W
                      #OXFFF, D7
                                           ; ADD CMP
           MOVE.L
                      D4, D0
           AND.W
                      #0X01C0,D0
           BEQ.S
                      @FORM103
                                           CMP.W
                      #0X01C0,D0
                      @FORM10E3
                                           BEQ.S
           CMP.W
                      #0X00C0,D0
           BNE.S
                      @FORM10E6
```

```
#'.', (A5)+
#'W', (A5)+
                                              ; . . . . . . . . 011 . . . . . .
                                                                         STORE PERIOD
           MOVE.B
           MOVE.B
           BRA.S
                       @FORM10E4
                       #'.', (A5)+
#'L', (A5)+
@FORM10E3:MOVE.B
           MOVE.B
                       @EA10
@FORM10E4:BSR
                       D5, (A6) +
                                              ; STORE COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.B
                       (A4), D4
           MOVE.W
           ROL.W
                       #7,D4
                                              ; < EA > , A@
           BSR
                       @FORMREGA
                                              ; COMMON
           BRA.S
                       @CS12
                       #0, (A4)
@FORM10E6:BTST.B
                                                                       D@, <EA>
           BNE.S
                       @FORM105
                                              ; . . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
           BRA.S
                                                                       \langle EA \rangle, D@
                       @FORM104
                                              ; . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . . . .
           5432109876543210
           EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
           OP-MODE
           ....RRR......
                                              D-REGISTER
           . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . . .
                                              EA, D@
                                              D@,EA
           . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
           BYTE
           . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . . .
                                              WORD
           . . . . . . . . . 10 . . . . . .
                                              LONG
* /
@FORM10:
           BTST.B
                                                     EOR
                       #0, (A4)
                                              ; AND
                                                           OR
           BNE.S
                       @FORM105
@FORM103: MOVE.W
                       #OXFFD, D7
                                              ;DATA ADDRESSING
@FORM104: BSR
                       @FORMSIZE
           BSR
                       @EA10
                                              ; <EA>, D@
           MOVE.B
                       D5, (A6) +
                                              COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.B
                       (A4), D4
           LSR.B
                       #1,D4
           BSR
                       @FORMREGD
           BRA.S
                       @CS12
                                              ; COMMON
FORM105: BSR
                       @FORMSIZE
                                              ;D@, <EA>
           MOVE.B
                       (A4), D4
           LSR.B
                       #1,D4
           BSR
                       @FORMREGD
           MOVE.B
                       D5, (A6) +
                                              ; COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.W
                       (A4), D4
           MOVE.W
                       #0X1FD,D7
                                              ; ALTERABLE MEMORY ADDRESSING
           PEA
                     (JMP JSR)
           BSR
                       @EA10
CS12:
           BRA
                       @COMMON
FORM11:
           MOVE.W
                       #0X7E4,D7
                                              ; CONTROL ADDERSSING
           BSR
                       @EA10
           BRA.S
                         @CS12
                                              ; COMMON
```

```
JMP JSR
@FORM11SL:MOVE.L
                      D4,D0
           AND.W
                      #0X3F, D0
           CMP.W
                      #0X38,D0
           BNE.S
                      @FORM112
                      #'.', (A5)+
#'S', (A5)+
           MOVE.B
           MOVE.B
@FORM112: CMP.W
                      #0X39,D0
                      @FORM114
           BNE.S
                      #'.', (A5)+
           MOVE.B
                      #'L', (A5)+
           MOVE.B
                      @FORM11
@FORM114: BRA
/*
           BIT 5432109876543210
           . . . . XXX . . . . . 0 . . .
                                            DATA DESTINATION REGISTER
           ....XXX.....1...
                                            ADDRESS REGISTER
           ....xxx.00.....
                                            BYTE
           . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . . .
                                            WORD
           . . . . . . . . . 10 . . . . . .
                                            LONG
           DATA REGISTER TO DATA REGISTER
                                            MEMORY TO MEMORY
           . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 . . .
                                            DATA SOURCE REGISTER
           ADDRESS SOURCE REGISTER
@FORM12:
                      @FORMSIZE
                                            : ABCD
                                                    ADDX
           BSR
                                                           SBCD
                                                                 SUBX
           BTST
                      #3,D4
           BNE.S
                      @FORM125
                                            ; D@, D@ FORMAT SOURCE
           BSR
                      @FORMREGD
           MOVE.B
                      D5, (A6) +
                                            ; COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.B
                       (A4),D4
           LSR.B
                      #1,D4
           BSR
                      @FORMREGD
                                            ; FORMAT DESTINATION
           BRA.S
                      @CS11
                                            ; COMMON
                      #'-', (A6) +
#'(', (A6) +
@FORM125: MOVE.B
           MOVE.B
           BSR
                      @FORMREGA
                      #0X282D2C29,D0
                                            ; ' (-,) '
           MOVE.L
           BSR.S
                      @SCHR
           MOVE.B
                       (A4), D4
           LSR.B
                      #1,D4
           BSR
                      @FORMREGA
                      #')', (A6)+
           MOVE.B
           BRA.S
                      @CS11
/*
           BIT 5432109876543210
           ....XXX....1...
                                            ADDRESS REGISTER
                                                                  DESTINATION
           ....XXX.00.....
                                            BYTE
           . . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . . .
                                            WORD
           MLONG
                                            MEMORY TO MEMORY
           . . . . . . . . . . . . 1 . . .
```

```
ADDRESS SOURCE REGISTER
                                       ; CMPM
@FORM12A: BSR
                   @FORMSIZE
                   #'(',(A6)+
         MOVE.B
                                       ; (
                   @FORMREGA
                                       ; A@
         BSR
                                       ; '(,+)'
         MOVE.L
                   #0X282C2B29,D0
         BSR.S
                   @SCHR
                                       ;STORE CHARS
         MOVE.B
                   (A4),D4
                    #1,D4
         LSR.B
                    @FORMREGA
                                       ; A@
         BSR
                   #')', (A6)+
         MOVE.B
                   \#'+', (A6)+
         MOVE.B
@CS11:
         BRA
                    @COMMON
         BRA
                                       ; ADDQ
                                              SUBQ
@IQUICK:
                    @IQUICKA
         BIT 5432109876543210
         0111...0......
                                       FIXED
          ....RRR......
                                       DATA REGISTER
          ......DDDDDDDD
                                       SIGN EXTENDED DATA
*/
                    #'#', (A6)+
@IMOVEQ:
         MOVE.B
                                       ; IMMEDIATE
         MOVE.W
                    (A4),D0
         EXT.W
                   D0
         EXT.L
                   D0
         BSR
                    @HEX2DEC
                                       ;DECIMAL
         MOVE.B
                   D5, (A6)+
                                       ; COMMA SEPARATOR
                   #7,D4
         ROL.W
                   @FORMREGD
         BSR
                   @CS11
                                       ; COMMON
         BRA
@SCHR:
         MOVE.B
                   D0, (A6) +
                                       ;OUTPUT STRING
                   #8,D0
         LSR.L
                                       ; MORE TO OUTPUT
         BNE
                    @SCHR
         RTS
/*
         MOVE FROM STATUS REGISTER (SR) */
@IMVFSR:
                                      ;',RS'
         MOVE.L
                #(0X2C5253),D0
         BSR
                   @SCHR
         BSR
                    @EA
                                       ;DATA ALTERABLE
                                       ; COMMON
         BRA
                    @CS11
         MOVE FROM USP (USER STACK POINTER) */
                                       ;USP, ",PSU"
@IMVFUSP: MOVE.L
                 #(0X2C505355),D0
         BSR
                    @SCHR
         BSR
                    @FORMREGA
         BRA
                   @CS11
                                       ; COMMON
         MOVE TO SR (STATUS REGISTER) */
@IMVTSR:
         MOVE.W
                 #0XFFD,D7
                                       ;DATA ADDRESSING
         BSR
                    @EA
                                       ; SR "RS, "
         MOVE.L
                   #(0X52532C),D0
3IMVT44:
         BSR
                    @SCHR
```

```
BRA
                       @CS11
                                              ; COMMON
           MOVE TO USP (USER STACK POINTER)
@IMVTUSP: BSR
                       @FORMREGA
                                              ;, USP "PSU, "
           MOVE.L
                       #(0X5053552C),D0
           BRA
                       @IMVT44
           MOVE TO CCR (CONDITION CODE REGISTER)
                                                         */
@IMVTCCR: MOVE.W
                       #OXFFD, D7
                                              ; DATA ADDRESSING
           BSR
                       @EA
           MOVE.L
                       #(0X5243432C),D0
                                              ;, CCR "RCC,"
           BRA
                       @IMVT44
           BIT 5432109876543210
/*
           0000...1..001...
                                             FIXED
            . . . . XXX . . . . . . . . .
                                             DATA REGISTER
            . . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . . .
                                             MEMORY TO REGISTER
                                             REGISTER TO MEMORY
            . . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
                                             WORD
            . . . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . .
                                             LONG
            . . . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
                                             ADDRESS REGISTER
            . . . . . . . . . . . . . XXX
*/
                       #'.', (A5)+
@IMOVEP:
           MOVE.B
                                              ;D@, # (A@)
                                              ; "LW"
           MOVE.W
                       #(0X4C57),D0
           BTST
                       #6,D4
                                              ;USE "W"
           BEQ.S
                       @IMOVEP11
           LSR.W
                       #8,D0
                                              ;USE "L"
@IMOVEP11:MOVE.B
                       D0, (A5) +
                                              ; LENGTH
                       (A4), D4
           MOVE.B
           LSR.B
                       #1,D4
           BTST.B
                       #7,1(A4)
           BEO.S
                       @IMOVEP35
                       @FORMREGD
                                              ; D@, OXHHHH (A@)
           BSR
           MOVE.B
                       D5, (A6) +
                                              COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.W
                       (A4), D4
           BSR.S
                       @IMOVEP66
@CS20:
           BRA
                       @COMMON4
@IMOVEP35:BSR.S
                       @IMOVEP66
                                              ; OXHHHH(A@), D@
           MOVE.B
                       D5, (A6) +
                                              COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.B
                       (A4), D4
           LSR.B
                       #1,D4
           BSR
                       @FORMREGD
           BRA
                       @CS20
                                              ; COMMON4
                       #'$', (A6)+
                                              FORMAT DISPLACEMENT
@IMOVEP66:MOVE.B
                       2(A4),D0
           MOVE.W
           BSR
                       @PNT4HX
                       #'(',(A6)+
           MOVE.B
           MOVE.W
                       (A4), D4
                       @FORMREGA
           BSR
           MOVE.B
                       #')', (A6)+
```

```
RTS
                  @COMMON
                                       ; NOP RESET RTE RTR RTS TRAPV
@SCOMMON: BRA
                   @ICCCC
                                       ;GET REST OF OP-CODE
         BSR
@SCC:
         BSR
                   @EA
                                       ;DATA ALTERABLE
                   @SCOMMON
         BRA
@IDBCC:
         MOVE.W
                   (A4),D4
                                       ; DB--
         BSR
                   @FORMREGD
                  D5, (A6) +
#'$', (A6) +
                                     ; COMMA SEPARATOR
         MOVE . B
                                      ;HEX FIELD TO FOLLOW
         MOVE.B
         BSR
                   @ICCCC
         BRA.S
                   @ICC55
         BIT 5432109876543210
         0110.......
                                      FIXED
         ....CCCC.....
                                      CONDITION
         .....DDDDDDD0
                                      DISPLACEMENT
                                      ERROR (ODD BOUNDRY DISPLACEMENT)
         */
@ICC:
         BSR
                   @ICCCC
                                       ;B--
                   #'$', (A6)+
@IBSR:
         MOVE.B
                                       ;BSR BRA
         TST.B
                   D4
         BEQ.S
         MOVE.B #'.', (A5) +
EXT F
                                       ;16 BIT DISPLACEMENT
                   @ICC55
         EXT.W
                  D4
                                      ;8 BIT DISPLACEMENT
@ICC35:
         EXT.L
                   D4
                                      ;SIGN-EXTENDED DISPLACEMENT
                   A2,D4
         ADD.L
                                       ; + PROGRAM COUNTER
                   #2,D4
         ADD.L
                                       ;+ TWO
         MOVE.L
                  D4, D0
         ASR.L
                   #1,D4
         BCS
                   @FERROR
                                      ;ODD BOUNDRY DISPLACEMENT
         BSR
                   @PNT6HX
         BRA
                   @SCOMMON
@ICC55:
         ADD.L
                   #2,D3
                                       ;SIZE
         MOVE.W
                   2(A4),D4
                   #'.', (A5)+
#'L', (A5)+
         MOVE.B
         MOVE . B
                                       ;.L FOR 16 BIT DISPLACEMENT
         BRA
                   @ICC35
         BCHG BCLR BSET BTST
                                       */
         ROL.W
3 ISETD:
                 #7,D4
                                       ; DYNAMIC BIT
         BSR
                 @FORMREGD
                                      ;DATA REGISTER
@ISETD12: MOVE.B
                  D5, (A6)+
                                       ; COMMA SEPARATOR
         MOVE.W
                   (A4), D4
         BSR
                   @EA
                                      ; DATA ALTERABLE
3CS18:
                   @SCOMMON
         BRA
         BCHG BCLR BSET BTST
         1ST WORD .... ...XX XXXX EA DATA ALTERABLE ONLY 2ND WORD 0000 0000 000Y YYYY BIT NUMBER
```

```
*/
@ISETS:
                       #2,D3
           ADD.L
                                              ;STATIC BIT, SIZE
           MOVE . B
                       \#'\#', (A6)+
                                              ; IMMEDIATE
           CLR.L
                       D<sub>0</sub>
           MOVE.W
                       2(A4),D0
                                              ;GET BIT POSITION FROM 2ND WORD
           MOVE.L
                       D0, D1
           LSR.L
                       #5,D1
           BNE
                       @FERROR
                                              ; DECIMAL
           BSR
                       @HEX2DEC
           BRA
                       @ISETD12
/*
                5432109876543210
           BIT
            . . . . XXX . . . . . . . . . .
                                              IMMEDIATE COUNT/REGISTER
            . . . . . . . 0 . . . . . . .
                                              RIGHT SHIFT
            . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
                                             LEFT SHIFT
            . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
                                              BYTE
            . . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . . .
                                              WORD
            LONG
            ....0...11.....
                                              WORD (MEMORY)
            ....0...11AAAAAA
                                              EFFECTIVE ADDRESS
            . . . . . . . . . . 0 . . . .
                                              SHIFT IMMEDIATE COUNT
            . . . . . . . . . . 1 . . . . .
                                              SHIFT COUNT (MODULO 64) IN DATA REG
*/
                       #(0X4C52),D0
@ISHIFT:
           MOVE.W
                                              ;'LR' AS- LS-
                                                                 RO-
                                                                      ROX-
                                              ;DIRECTION BIT
           BTST
                       #8,D4
           BEQ.S
                       @ISHIFT13
                                              ; RIGHT
           LSR.W
                       #8,D0
                                              ; LEFT
@ISHIFT13:MOVE.B
                       D0, (A5) +
                                              ;DIRECTION "L" OR "R"
           MOVE.W
                        (A4),D0
           AND.W
                       #0X00C0,D0
           CMP.W
                       #0X00C0,D0
           BEQ.S
                       @ISHIFTM1
                                              ; MEMORY SHIFT
           BSR
                       @FORMSIZE
           ROL.W
                       #7,D4
                       #12,D4
           BTST
                                              ;I/R BIT
           BNE.S
                       @ISHIFT33
                                              ; COUNT IN REGISTER
           AND.B
                       #0X07,D4
                                              ; IMMEDIATE COUNT
           BNE.S
                       @ISHIFT23
           OR.B
                       #0X08,D4
                                              ; CHANGE ZERO TO EIGHT
@ISHIFT23:OR.B
                       #'0',D4
                       #'#', (A6)+
           MOVE.B
           MOVE.B
                       D4, (A6) +
           BRA.S
                       @ISHIFT44
@ISHIFT33:BSR
                       @FORMREGD
                                              ; COMMA SEPARATOR
@ISHIFT44:MOVE.B
                       D5, (A6) +
           MOVE.W
                        (A4), D4
           BSR
                       @FORMREGD
           BRA
                       @CS18
                                              ; COMMON
@CS17:
                       #'.',(A5)+
@ISHIFTM1:MOVE.B
                                              ; PERIOD
                       \#'W', (A5) +
           MOVE.B
                                              ; . WORD
```

```
BTST
                    #11,D4
                    @FERROR
                                         ;BIT 11 MUST BE ZERO
          BNE
                     #0X1FC,D7
                                         ; MEMORY ALTERABLE ADDRESSING
          MOVE.W
          BSR
                    @EA
                     @CS17
          BRA
                                         ; COMMON
                                         ; APPEND CONDITION CODE
                                                                           1,4
BICCCC:
          MOVE.L
                    #OXOF,DO
                                         ;D0 = CCC
          AND.B
                     (A4),D0
                                                                           1,4
          LSL.L
                     #1,D0
                                         ;D0 = CCC*2
          MOVE.L
                    A0, -(SP)
                    @BRTBL, A0
          LEA
          ADD.L
                    D0, A0
          MOVE.B
                     (A0), D1
         LSL.L
                    #4,D1
                    #4,D1
          LSL.L
         MOVE.B
                    1(A0),D1
          MOVE.L
                     (SP)+,A0
          MOVE.W
                    @BRTBL(PC,D0.W),D1 ;GET BRANCH MNEMONIC
                                         ; (REVERSED) FROM THE TABLE
         MOVE.B
                    D1, (A5) +
          LSR.W
                    #8,D1
                                         ; AND ADD THE NONBLANK PORTION
                    #' ',D1
          CMP.B
                                         ; TO THE BUFFER.
                    @ICCCC9
          BEQ.S
         MOVE . B
                    D1, (A5) +
PICCCC9:
         RTS
                    ' ','T'
' ','F' ;'F',' '
BRTBL:
         DC.B
                                         ;'T',' ' BRA ACCEPTED
          DC.B
                    'I','H' ;'H','I'
          DC.B
                    'S','L';'L','S'
          DC.B
                    'C','C' ;'C'
          DC.B
                                  .'C'
                    'S','C';'C','S'
          DC.B
                    'E','N'
                             ;'N','E'
          DC.B
                    'Q','E';'E','Q'
'C','V';'V','C'
'S','V';'V','S'
          DC.B
         DC.B
          DC.B
                    'L','P';'P','L'
         DC.B
                    'I','M' ;'M','I'
'E','G' ;'G','E'
         DC.B
         DC.B
                    'T','L';'L','T'
          DC.B
          DC.B
                     'T','G';'G','T'
                    'E','L';'L','E'
          DC.B
          BIT 5432109876543210
          ....RRRMM.....
                                         DESTINATION REGISTER MODE
          SOURCE MODE REGISTER
          IF BYTE SIZE, ADDRESS DIRECT NOT ALLOWED AS SOURCE
IMOVEA1: MOVE.W
                    #OXFFF,D7
                                         ; ALL MODES
          BSR
                    @EA
          MOVE.B
                    D5, (A6)+
                                         ; COMMA SEPARATOR
```

; . . . . RRRMMM . . . . . .

MOVE.W

(A4), D4

```
#1,D4
          LSR.W
                                          ; . . . . . RRRMMM . . . . . .
          LSR.B
                      #5, D4
                                          ROR.W
                      #8,D4
                                           ; . . . . . MMM . . . . . RRR
                      #5,D4
                                           LSL.B
                      #5,D4
          LSR.W
                                           ; . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . MMMRRR
/*
           IF .BYTE DESTINATION A@ NOT ALLOWED */
          MOVE.W
                     #OX1FF,D7
                                           ;DATA ALTERABLE + A@
          MOVE . B
                      (A4),D0
           CMP.B
                      #0X01,D0
           BNE.S
                      @IMOVE19
                                           ; NOT BYTE SIZE
          MOVE.W
                     #0X1FD, D7
                                           ; DATA ALTERABLE
@IMOVE19: BSR
                      @EA
                     @CS19
          BRA.S
                                           ; COMMON
/*
                     ADDRESS REGISTER DIRECT NOT ALLOWED
           IF BYTE,
                                                              */
@IQUICKA: BSR.S
                      @FORMSIZE
                                          ; ADDO SUBO
          MOVE.B
                      #'#', (A6)+
           ROL.W
                      #7,D4
           AND.B
                      #7,D4
           BNE.S
                      @IQUICK21
                      #8,D4
                                           ; MAKE ZERO INTO EIGHT
           OR.B
                      #'0',D4
@IQUICK21:OR.B
                                           ; MAKE ASCII
                     D4, (A6) +
          MOVE.B
          MOVE.B
                     D5, (A6) +
                                           COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.W
                      (A4), D4
          MOVE.W
                      (A4),D0
          AND.W
                      #0X00C0,D0
                                           ; DATA ALTERABLE
          BEQ.S
                      @IQUICK31
          MOVE.W
                      #OX1FF,D7
                                           ; ALTERABLE ADDRESSING
@IQUICK31:BSR
                      @EA
@CS19:
                      @COMMON
         BRA
/*
                 5432109876543210
          BIT
           BYTE
           . . . . . . . . 01 . . . . . .
                                          WORD
           . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
                                         LONG
           . . . . . . . . . 11 . . . . . .
                                         ERROR
*/
@FORMSIZE: MOVE.W
                      (A4), D2
          MOVE . B
                      #'.',(A5)+
                                           ;STORE PERIOD
           LSR.W
                      #6,D2
           AND.W
                      #0X03,D2
           BNE.S
                      @FORM91
                      #'B', (A5)+
                                           ;STORE "B"
          MOVE.B
          BRA.S
                      @FORM95
@FORM91:
          MOVE.B
                      #'W', DO
          CMP.B
                      #1,D2
          BEQ.S
                      @FORM93
          MOVE.B
                     #'L',D0
```

```
#2,D2
         CMP.B
         BNE.S
                   @FE10
                                      ; FERROR
@FORM93:
         MOVE.B
                  D0, (A5) +
                                      ;STORE "W" OR "L"
@FORM95:
         RTS
@EA000:
         BSR
                  @FORMREGD
         BTST
                   #0,D7
         BEQ.S
                   @FE10
                                      ; FERROR
         RTS
                   @FORMREGA
@EA001:
         BSR
         BTST
                   #1,D7
                                      ;FERROR
                                                  THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
         BEQ.S
                   @FE10
         RTS
                   #'(',(A6)+
@EA010:
         MOVE.B
                   @FORMREGA
         BSR
         MOVE.B
                   #')',(A6)+
                   #2,D7
         BTST
                                                 THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
         BEQ.S
                   @FE10
                                      ;FERROR
         RTS
@EA011:
         MOVE.B
                #'(',(A6)+
         BSR
                   @FORMREGA
         MOVE.B
                  #')',(A6)+
                   #'+', (A6)+
         MOVE . B
         BTST
                   #3,D7
                   @FE10
                                      ; FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
         BEQ.S
@EA011RTS:RTS
                #'-', (A6)+
@EA100:
         MOVE.B
                  #'(',(A6)+
         MOVE.B
         BSR
                   @FORMREGA
         MOVE . B
                   #')',(A6)+
         BTST
                   #4,D7
         BNE
                   @EA011RTS
@FE10:
         BRA
                   @FERROR
                                      ; THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
         A4 = POINTER TO FIRST WORD
         D3 = OFFSET TO EXTENSION
         D4 = VALUE TO PROCESS
         D7 = MODES ALLOWED MASK
*/
BEA:
         MOVE.L
                   D4, D0
         LSR.W
                   #3,D0
         AND.W
                   #0X7,D0
         BEO
                   @EA000
         CMP.B
                   #1,D0
         BEQ
                   @EA001
         CMP.B
                   #2,D0
         BEQ
                   @EA010
                   #3,D0
         CMP.B
         BEQ
                   @EA011
         CMP.B
                  #4,D0
         BEQ
                   @EA100
```

```
CMP.B
                      #5,D0
          BEQ.S
                      @EA101
          CMP.B
                      #7,D0
          BEQ
                      @EA111
/*
          EXTENSION WORD
                                           */
/*
          BIT 5432109876543210
           0............
                                           DATA REGISTER
           1......
                                           ADDRESS REGISTER
           .RRR.......
                                           REGISTER
           . . . . 0 . . . . . . . . . .
                                           SIGN EXT., LOW ORDER INT. IN INDEX F
           . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . .
                                           LONG VALUE IN INDEX REGISTER
           . . . . . . 000 . . . . . . . .
           .....DDDDDDDD
                                           DISPLACEMENT INTEGER
          EA110
                                           ADDRESS REGISTER INDIRECT WITH INDEX
*/
          BTST
                      #6,D7
          BEQ
                      @FE10
                                           ; FERROR
                                                        THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
          MOVE.B
                      0(A4,D3),D1
          LSL.L
                      #4,D1
          LSL.L
                      #4,D1
          MOVE.B
                      1 (A4, D3), D1
          AND.W
                      #0X0700,D1
          BNE
                      @FE10
                                           ;FERROR
                                                       BITS 10-8 MUST BE ZERO
                                           ;D0 = DISPLACEMENT
          MOVE.B
                      0(A4,D3),D0
          LSL.L
                      #4,D0
          LSL.L
                      #4,D0
          MOVE.B
                      1(A4,D3),D0
          EXT.W
                      D0
          EXT.L
                      D0
                                           ; DECIMAL
          BSR
                      @HEX2DEC
          MOVE.B
                      #'(',(A6)+
                                           ; (
          BSR
                      @FORMREGA
                                           9A) XX;
          MOVE.B
                      #',',(A6)+
                                           ; XX (A0,
          MOVE.B
                      0(A4,D3),D4
          ASR.B
                      #4,D4
          BPL.S
                      @EA1105
          BSR
                      @FORMREGA
          BRA.S
                      @EA1107
@EA1105:
                      @FORMREGD
          BSR
                      #'.', (A6)+
@EA1107:
          MOVE.B
                                           ; XX (A@, X@.
          MOVE.B
                                           ;D4 = R0
                      0 (A4, D3), D4
          LSL.L
                      #4,D4
          LSL.L
                      #4,D4
          MOVE.B
                      1 (A4, D3), D4
                      #'W',D0
          MOVE.B
                      #11,D4
          BTST
                      @EA1109
          BEQ.S
          MOVE.B
                      #'L',D0
                      D0, (A6) +
@EA1109:
          MOVE.B
```

```
RTS
         ADDRESS REGISTER INDIRECT WITH DISPLACEMENT */
                 #5,D7
EA101:
         BTST
                                      ;101000 DIS(A@)
                                      ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        BEQ.S
                   @FE11
                  0(A4,D3),D0
         MOVE . B
         LSL.L
                   #4,D0
         LSL.L
                   #4,D0
         MOVE.B
                   1 (A4, D3), D0
        EXT.L
                   @HEX2DEC
                                      ; DECIMAL
         BSR
        ADD.L
                  #2,D3
                                      ;SIZE
        BRA
                   @EA010
                                      ABSOLUTE SHORT
         111000
         111001
                                      ABSOLUTE LONG
         111010
                                      PROGRAM COUNTER WITH DISPLACEMENT
         111011
                                      PROGRAM COUNTER WITH INDEX
         111100
                                      IMMEDIATE OR STATUS REG
EA111:
        AND.W
                   #7,D4
        BNE.S
                   @EA1112
        BTST
                   #7,D7
        BEQ.S
                   @FE11
                                      ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        MOVE.B
                 0 (A4, D3), D0
                                      ;111000 ABSOLUTE SHORT
        LSL.L
                   #4,D0
        LSL.L
                   #4,D0
        MOVE . B
                   1(A4,D3),D0
        EXT.L
                   D0
        MOVE.B
                   #'$', (A6)+
        BSR
                   QPNT8HX
                                      ;SIGN EXTENDED VALUE
                                                                     1,3
        ADD.L
                  #2,D3
                                      ; SIZE + 2
        RTS
EA1112:
        CMP.B
                   #1,D4
        BNE.S
                   @EA1113
        BTST
                   #8,D7
        BEO.S
                   @FE11
                                     ;FERROR
                                               THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
                 #'$',(A6)+
        MOVE . B
                                     ;HEX
        MOVE.L
                   0(A4,D3),D0
                                      ;111001 ABSOLUTE LONG
        BSR
                   @PNT8HX
                   #'.',(A6)+
         - MOVE.B
                                     ;FORCE LONG @FORMAT 1,3 */
                    #'L', (A6)+
         - MOVE.B
                                      ;IE .L 1,3 */
                   #4,D3
        ADD.L
        RTS
EA1113:
        CMP.B
                   #2,D4
        BNE.S
                   @EA1114
        BTST
                   #9,D7
        BNE.S
                   @EA1113A
```

MOVE . B

ADD.L

#')',(A6)+

#2,D3

```
@FE11:
          BRA
                     @FERROR
                                         ; THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
@EA1113A: MOVE.B
                     0(A4,D3),D0
                                          ;111010 PC+DISPLACEMENT DESTINATION
          LSL.L
                      #4,D0
          LSL.L
                      #4,D0
          MOVE.B
                     1(A4,D3),D0
          EXT.L
                     D0
                     A2, D0
          ADD.L
                     #2,D0
          ADD.L
                      #'$', (A6)+
                                          ;HEX "$"
          MOVE.B
                                                             1,3
                     @PNT8HX
          BSR
                                          ; DESTINATION
                      #(0X29435028),D0
          MOVE.L
                                          ; (PC) ') CP ('
          BSR
                     @SCHR
                                           ; STORE WORD
                     #2,D3
          ADD.L
                                           ;SIZE
          RTS
@EA1114:
          CMP.B
                      #3,D4
          BNE
                   @EA1115
/*
          PROGRAM COUNTER WITH INDEX
                                          DESTINATION (PC, R@.X)
/*
          5432109876543210
                                           SECOND WORD
          0......
                                          DATA REGISTER
          1......
                                          ADDRESS REGISTER
           .XXX.........
                                          REGISTER
           . . . . 0 . . . . . . . . . . .
                                          SIGN-EXTENDED, LOW ORDER WORD INTEG
           .. IN INDEX REGISTER
           . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . .
                                          LONG VALUE IN INDEX REGISTER
           . . . . . . 000 . . . . . . . .
           . . . . . . . . . XXXXXXXX
                                          DISPLACEMENT INTEGER
*/
          BTST
                     #10,D7
                     @FE11
                                                     THIS MODE NOT ASLLOWED
          BEO
                                           ;FERROR
          MOVE.B
                     0 (A4, D3), D1
                     #4,D1
          LSL.L
          LSL.L
                     #4,D1
          MOVE.B
                     1(A4,D3),D1
          AND.W
                     #0X0700,D1
          BNE
                     @FE11
                                           ;FERROR BITS 10-8 MUST BE ZERO
                     1(A4,D3),D0
          MOVE.B
                                           ;111100 DESTINATION (PC, R@.X)
          EXT.W
                     D0
          EXT.L
                     D0
          ADD.L
                     A2,D0
          ADD.L
                     #2,D0
                                          ; HEX "$"
          MOVE.B
                     #'$', (A6)+
                                                             1,3
          BSR
                     @PNT8HX
                                                             1,3
                                           ; DESTINATION
          MOVE.L
                     #(0X2C435028),D0
                                           ;',CP('
                     @SCHR
          BSR
                                           ; DES (PC,
          MOVE.B
                     0 (A4, D3), D4
          LSL.L
                     #4,D4
          LSL.L
                     #4,D4
          MOVE.B
                     1 (A4, D3), D4
          ROL.W
                     #4,D4
```

```
BTST
                   #3,D4
         BEQ.S
                   @EAF25
         BSR
                   @FORMREGA
         BRA.S
                   @EAF27
                                     ;DES (PC, R@
EAF25:
                   @FORMREGD
         BSR
EAF27:
         MOVE.B
                   #'.', (A6)+
                                     ;DES (PC, R@.
         MOVE.B
                  0(A4,D3),D4
         LSL.L
                   #4,D4
         LSL.L
                   #4,D4
         MOVE.B
                   1(A4,D3),D4
                                      ; 'LW'
         MOVE.W
                   #(0X4C57),D0
                   #11,D4
         BTST
         BEQ.S
                   @EAF35
         LSR.W
                   #8,D0
                                      ;DES (PC, R@.X
EAF35:
         MOVE.B
                   D0, (A6) +
                  #')', (A6)+
         MOVE.B
                                      ; DES (PC, R@.X)
                   #2,D3
         ADD.L
         RTS
          BIT 5432109876543210
                                      FIRST WORD
                                                   #<IMMEDIATE>
         EA1115:
         CMP.B
                   #4,D4
                   @FE11
                                      ; FERROR
         BNE
         BTST
                   #11,D7
                                     ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
         BEQ
                   @FE11
         MOVE.B
                  #'#',(A6)+
                                      ; IMMEDIATE
                   -1(A5),D1
         MOVE.B
                  #'L',D1
         CMP.B
                                     ; LONG
         BEQ.S
                   @EA11155
         MOVE.B
                  0(A4,D3),D0
         LSL.L
                   #4,D0
         LSL.L
                   #4,D0
         MOVE.B
                   1(A4,D3),D0
                   #'B',D1
         CMP.B
         BNE.S
                   @EA11153
                                      ; . WORD
         BYTE SIZE, DATA ALLOWED
         0000 0000 XXXX XXXX
         1111 1111 1XXX XXXX
         MOVE.L
                   D0, D1
         LSR.W
                   #8,D1
         BEQ.S
                   @EA11153
         MOVE.L
                   D0, D1
         ASR.W
                   #7,D1
         ADD.W
                   #1,D1
         BNE
```

; FERROR

@FE11

```
@EA11153: EXT.L
                    D0
                    @HEX2DEC
          BSR
          ADD.L
                    #2,D3
          RTS
@EA11155: MOVE.L
                    0 (A4, D3), D0
                    @HEX2DEC
          BSR
                                        ;SIZE
          ADD.L
                    #4,D3
          RTS
                    #'.', (A5)+
@MOVEMS:
          MOVE.B
                                        ; PERIOD
          MOVE.W
                    #(0X4C57),D0
                                        ;'LW'
          BTST
                    #6,D4
                    @MOVEMS2
          BEQ.S
          LSR.W
                    #8,D0
                    D0, (A5) +
                                        ;SIZE
@MOVEMS2: MOVE.B
          RTS
/*
                    REGISTER EXPANSION */
          MOVEM -
@MOVEMR:
          MOVE.W
                    2(A4),D2
                                       ;D2 = SECOND WORD
                    #' ',D0
#'/',D7
          MOVE.L
                                        ;D0 = SPACE
                                       ;D7 = /
          MOVE.L
                    #1,A6
                                       ; ADJUST STORE POINTER
          SUB.L
                    #'0',D5
          MOVE.L
                                       ;D5 = REGISTER #
                    #(0X4144),D4
                                        ;D4 = REG CLASS
                                                            'AD'
          MOVE.W
@MOVEMR11:BTST
                    D1, D2
          BEQ.S
                    @MOVEMR77
                                       ;BIT RESET
          CMP.B
                    (A6),D0
                                       ;BIT SET
                                        ; NOT SPACE
          BNE.S
                    @MOVEMR44
                                       ; REG TYPE
@MOVEMR33:MOVE.B
                    D4,1(A6)
                                       ;REG #
          MOVE.B
                    D5,2(A6)
          MOVE.B
                    #'-',3(A6)
                                        ; -
          ADD.L
                    #3,A6
          BRA.S
                    @MOVEMR88
@MOVEMR44:CMP.B
                    #',',(A6)
                                        ; COMMA SEPARATOR
                    @MOVEMR33
          BEQ
                                        ;/ SEPARATOR
          CMP.B
                    (A6), D7
          BEO
                    @MOVEMR33
                                       ; REG TYPE
          MOVE.B
                    D4,1(A6)
          MOVE.B
                    D5,2(A6)
                                        ; REG #
                    \#'-', 3(A6)
                                        ; - SEPARATOR
          MOVE.B
          BRA.S
                    @MOVEMR88
@MOVEMR77:CMP.B
                    #',',(A6)
                                        ; COMMA
                    @MOVEMR88
          BEQ.S
          CMP.B
                    (A6),D0
          BEQ.S
                                        ; SPACE
                    @MOVEMR88
          CMP.B
                    1(A6),D0
                                        ; SPACE
          BEQ.S
                    @MOVEMR79
          ADD.L
                    #3,A6
@MOVEMR79:MOVE.B
                    D7, (A6)
                                        ;/ SEPARATOR
```

```
MOVEMR88: ADD. L
                    #1,D5
                                         ;D1 = BIT POSITION
         ADD.L
                    D6, D1
                    #'8',D5
         CMP.B
         BNE
                    @MOVEMR11
         CMP.B
                    (A6),D0
                                         ; SPACE
         BEQ.S
                    @MOVEMR94
         CMP.B
                    1(A6),D0
                                         ; SPACE
         BEQ.S
                    @MOVEMR94
         ADD.L
                    #3,A6
                                         ;/
                                              SEPARATOR
         MOVE.B
                    D7, (A6)
                    #'0',D5
                                         ; RESET REG TO ZERO
MOVEMR94: MOVE.B
                    #8,D4
                                         ; CHANGE REG TYPE
         LSR.W
         BNE
                    @MOVEMR11
                                         ; MORE
         MOVE.B
                    D0, (A6)
                                         ; SPACE
         RTS
                    20(SP), A5
DECODE:
         MOVE.L
         MOVE.L
                   16(SP),D0
                   12 (SP), D1
         MOVE.L
         MOVE.L
                   8 (SP), D2
         MOVE.L
                   4 (SP), A2
                                         ; CREATE A FRAME FOR THE
         LINK
                   A1,#-16
                  D0-D2/A4,-16(A1)
                                         ; CODE AND ITS PC. A4
         MOVEM.L
                    -16(A1), A4
                                         ; POINTS TO THE CODE.
         LEA
                                         ;A3 = START OF OUTPUT BUFFER
         MOVE.L
                    A5, A3
         MOVE.L
                    #80,D0
         MOVE.L
                    A3,A6
                    #' ', (A6)+
DEC311:
         MOVE.B
                                         ; SPACE FILL BUFFER
                    #1,D0
         SUB.L
                    @DEC311
         BNE
         CHECK FOR KNOWN ILLEGAL CODES */
         MOVE.W
                    (A4),D0
                    @KI,A5
         LEA
         MOVE.L
                    A5, A6
         ADD.L
                    #2,A6
                                         ; \# (@KIEND-@KI) =2
DEC404:
         CMP.W
                    (A5) + D0
         BEQ.S
                    @FE12
                                         ;FERROR ILLEGAL CODE
                                                                         1,4
         CMP.L
                    A6, A5
         BNE
                    @DEC404
         LOOK FOR MATCH OF OP-CODE
                                         */
         MOVEM.L
                    D1-D2, -(SP)
                                         ;SAVE D1,D2
                    #8,D2
         MOVE.L
                                         ;8=SHIFT CNT
         LEA
                    @TBL, A5
                                         ;A5 = POINTER TO DECODE TABLE
         LEA
                    @TBLE, A6
                                         ;A6 = POINTER TO END OF TABLE
                    (A4),D0
DEC411:
         MOVE.B
                                         ;FIRST BYTE
         LSL.L
                    D2, D0
         MOVE.B
                    1(A4),D0
                                         ;FIRST WORD
         MOVE.B
                    (A5) + D1
                                         ;FIRST BYTE
         LSL.L
                    D2, D1
```

```
(A5) + D1
          MOVE . B
                                         ;FIRST WORD
          AND.W
                     D1, D0
                                          ; MASK
                      (A5) + , D1
          MOVE.B
                                          ;FIRST BYTE
          LSL.L
                     D2, D1
                     (A5) + D1
          MOVE.B
                                          ;FIRST WORD
          CMP.W
                     D1, D0
          BEQ.S
                     @DEC425
                                          ; FOUND MATCH
                      #4,A5
          ADD.L
                                          ; UPDATE POINTER
          CMP.L
                     A6, A5
                     @DEC411
          BNE
                                          ; MORE TABLE
          MOVEM.L
                      (SP) + D1 - D2
                                          ; RESTORE D1, D2
@FE12:
          BRA
                                          ; ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION
                      @FERROR
                                                                            1,4
@DEC425:
          MOVEM.L
                     (SP) + D1 - D2
                                          ; RESTORE D1, D2
          CLR.L
                     D6
          MOVE.B
                      (A5) + D6
                                          ;D6 = (GOTO OFFSET)/4 ILK BYTE
          LSL.L
                      #4,D6
                     #4,D6
          LSL.L
                                          ;D6 = (GOTO OFFSET)/4 2ND BYTE
          MOVE.B
                      (A5) + D6
                     D7
          CLR.L
                                          ;D7 = INDEX TO OP-CODE
          MOVE.B
                      (A5) + D7
          ADD.L
                      #1,A5
/*
          MOVE OP-CODE TO BUFFER
                                          */
          LEA
                     @OPCTBL, A0
@DEC510:
          TST
                     D7
                                          ;AT INDEX
          BEQ.S
                     @DEC530
          TST.B
@DEC515:
                      (A0) +
                                         ; MOVE THROUGH FIELD
          BPL
                      @DEC515
          SUB.L
                     #1,D7
                     @DEC510
          BRA
          MOVE.L
@DEC530:
                      #30,D0
                                         ; .1,4
          LEA.L
                     0(A3, D0), A5
                                          ;A5 = STORE POINTER
                                                                 OP-CODE
@DEC535:
          MOVE.B
                      (A0) + D0
          BCLR
                      #7,D0
          BNE.S
                     @DEC537
                                         ; END OF MOVE
          MOVE.B
                     D0, (A5) +
          BRA
                      @DEC535
@DEC537:
          MOVE.B
                     D0, (A5) +
/*
          CALCULATE GOTO AND GO
                                          ;D3= SIZE
          MOVE.L
                      #2,D3
          LEA
                      @PGM, A0;
          ADD.L
                     D6, A0;
          MOVE.L
                     #39,D0
                                          ;1,4
          LEA.L
                      0 (A3, D0), A6
                                         ; A6 = POINTER FOR OPERAND
                                          ;D4 = FIRST WORD
                      (A4), D4
          MOVE.W
                      #',',D5
          MOVE.B
                                          ;D5 = CONTAINS ASCII COMMA
          MOVE.W
                      #0X1FD, D7
                                          ;D7 = DATA ALTERABLE MODES ALLOWED
          JMP
                      (A0)
/*
          A4 = POINTER TO DATA IN FRAME CREATED BY 'LINK A1, ...'
```

```
A6 = POINTER STORE OPERAND
         D3 = SIZE = 2 BYTES
         D4 = FIRST WORD
         D7 = ADDRESS MODES ALLOWED (0X1FD) DATA ALTERABLE
                    #2,D3
                                         ; SIZE = 4
COMMON4: ADD.L
                    D3,D6
#'',(A6)+
                                        ;D6 = SIZE
         MOVE.L
COMMON:
         MOVE.B
                                        ; SPACE AS LAST CHAR
         MOVE.L
                    A6, A5
                                        ; SAVE END OF BUFFER POINTER
         MOVE.L
                    #3,D0
                                        ;1,4
                    0(A3, D0), A6
         LEA.L
                                        ;1,4
COMMON35: MOVE.W
                                        ;GET NEXT WORD OF DATA.
                    (A4) + D0
         ADD.L
                    #2,A2
                                        ; ADJUST PROG COUNTER.
                                        ; FORMAT DATA. (A6)+
         BSR
                    @PNT4HX
         SUB.B
                    #2,D3;
         BNE
                    @COMMON35;
                                        ;A6 = RESTORE END POINTER
         MOVE.L
                    A5, A6
                    A3, A5
                                        ;A5 = BEGINNING OF BUFFER
         MOVE.L
         MOVE.L
                    A2, A4
                                        ; MOVE THE UPDATED PC
                    A1
                                        ; TO A4 AND UNDO FRAME.
         UNLK
         MOVE.L
                    A2,4(SP)
         RTS
         ILLEGAL
                    INSTRUCTION
FERROR:
         MOVE.L
                    #30,D0
                                        ; .1,4
         LEA.L
                    0 (A3, D0), A6
         LEA
                    @MSG111,A5
FERROR35:MOVE.B
                    (A5) + D0
         CMP.B
                    #4,D0
         BEQ.S
                    @FERROR39
         MOVE.B
                    D0, (A6) +
         BRA
                    @FERROR35
FERROR39: MOVE.W
                    (A4),D0
                    @PNT4HX
         BSR
         MOVE.L
                    #2,D3
                               ; SIZE
                    @COMMON
         BRA
                    'W','O','R','D';
MSG111:
         DC.B
         DC.B
                    1$1,4;
         DC.B
KI:
         DC.W
                    0X4AFB
                                        ;KNOWN ILLEGAL CODES
KIEND:
    \1
         MASK
    \2
         OP-CODE PATTERN
    /3
         GOTO OFFSET
    \4
         INDEX TO OP-CODE
TBL:
         DC.L
                OXFEC0E6C0
                                         ;RO
```

A5 = POINTER STORE OP-CODE

;

ISH1:

DC.W

0X0000

```
DC.B
                     56
           DC.L
                     0XFEC0E4C0
@ISH2:
           DC.W
                     0X000
           DC.B
                     57
                                             ; ROX
           DC.L
                     0XFEC0E2C0
@ISH3:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
                     55
           DC.B
                                             ;LS
                     0XFEC0E0C0
           DC.L
                                             ï
           DC.W
@ISH4:
                     0X0000
                                             ; AS
           DC.B
                     54
                     0XF018E018
           DC.L
@ISH5:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
                                             ;RO
           DC.B
                     56
           DC.L
                     0XF018E010
                                             ;
@ISH6:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
           DC.B
                     57
                                             ; ROX
           DC.L
                     0XF018E008
                                             ;
           DC.W
                     0X0000
@ISH7:
                                             ;LS
           DC.B
                     55
           DC.L
                     0XF018E000
@ISH8:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
                     54
                                             ; AS
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XF0C0D0C0
           DC.W
                     0X0000
@F10EX1:
                                             ; ADD
           DC.B
                                                          <EA> A@
                     0XF130D100
           DC.L
                                             ï
@F124:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
           DC.B
                                             ; ADDX
                     53
                     0XF000D000
           DC.L
           DC.W
                     0000X0
@F10EX3:
                                             ; ADD
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XF1F8C188
           DC.W
                     0X0000
@F91:
                                             ; EXG
           DC.B
                     50
           DC.L
                     0XF1F8C148
@F81:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
                     50
                                             ; EXG
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XF1F8C140
                     0X0000
@F71:
           DC.W
                                             ; EXG
           DC.B
                     50
           DC.L
                     0XF1F0C100
@F121:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     49
                                             ; ABCD
           DC.L
                     0XF1C0C1C0
@F6D1:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     48
                                             ; MULS
           DC.L
                     0XF1C0C0C0
@F6D2:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     47
                                             ; MULU
           DC.L
                     0XF000C000
```

```
F101:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; AND
          DC.B
                    2
          DC.L
                    0XF0C0B0C0
@F10EX4:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; CMP
                                                      <EA> A@
          DC.B
          DC.L
                    0XF138B108
          DC.W
                    0X0000
F12A1:
                                            ; CMPM
          DC.B
                    46
                    0XF100B100
          DC.L
                    0X0000
F102:
          DC.W
                                            ; EOR
          DC.B
          DC.L
                    0XF000B000
F10EX5:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
                                            ; CMP
          DC.B
          DC.L
                    0XF0C090C0
F10EX6:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; SUB
                                                     <EA> A@
          DC.B
                   44
          DC.L
                   0XF1309100
F122:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
          DC.B
                    45
                                            ; SUBX
          DC.L
                    0XF0009000
F10EX2:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                                            ; SUB
                    44
          DC.L
                    0XF1F08100
F123:
                   0X0000
          DC.W
                   43
                                            ; SBCD
          DC.B
                    0XF1C081C0
          DC.L
F6D3:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ;DIVS
          DC.B
                    42
                   0XF1C080C0
          DC.L
F6D4:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   41
                                            ; DIVU
          DC.L
                    0XF0008000
F103:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
          DC.B
                    40
                                            ; OR
          DC.L
                    0XF1007000
MVQ1:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; MOVEQ
          DC.B
                    39
          DC.L
                    0XFF006100
]IBSR1:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                    51
                                            ; BSR
          DC.L
                    0XFF006000
]IBSR2:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
          DC.B
                    65
                                            ; BRA
                                                      1 3
          DC.L
                    0XF0006000
ICC1:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
          DC.B
                    38
                                            ; B
          DC.L
                    0XF0F850C8
: IDBCC1:
          DC.W
                    0X0000
          DC.B
                    37
                                            ; DB
```

```
0XF0C050C0
           DC.L
                                            ;
@SCC1:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                                            ;S
                    36
                    0XF1005100
           DC.L
                    0000X0
@IQUICK1: DC.W
           DC.B
                    35
                                            ; SUBQ
           DC.L
                    0XF1005000
@IQUICK2:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    34
                                            ; ADDQ
                    0XF1C041C0
           DC.L
@F6A1:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    33
                                            ;LEA
                    0XF1C04180
           DC.L
                                            ;
@F6D5:
           DC.W
                    000000
           DC.B
                    32
                                            ; CHK
           DC.L
                    0XFFC04EC0
@F11SL1:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                                            ; JMP
                    31
                                                      1 4
           DC.L
                    0XFFC04E80
@F11SL2:
           DC.W
                    0000X0
           DC.B
                    30
                                            ;JSR
                                                      1,4
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E77
@SCOMMON1:DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    29
                                            ;RTR
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E76
@SCOMMON2:DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; TRAPV
           DC.B
                    28
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E75
@SCOMMON3:DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    27
                                            ;RTS
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E73
@SCOMMON4:DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    26
                                            ;RTE
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E72
@ISTOP1:
           DC.W
                    0000X0
           DC.B
                    25
                                            ; STOP
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E71
@SCOMMON5:DC.W
                    0X0000
                                            ; NOP
           DC.B
                    24
           DC.L
                    OXFFFF4E70
@SCOMMON6:DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    23
                                            ; RESET
           DC.L
                    0XFFF84E68
                    0X0000
@IMVFUSP1:DC.W
           DC.B
                    60
                                            ; MOVE FROM USP
           DC.L
                    0XFFF84E60
                    0X0000
@IMVTUSP1:DC.W
                                            ; MOVE TO USP
           DC.B
                    60
           DC.L
                    0XFFF84E58
@F51:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
```

```
; UNLINK
          DC.B
                   22
          DC.L
                   0XFFF84E50
          DC.W
                   0X0000
@ILINK1:
                                           ; LINK
          DC.B
                   21
          DC.L
                   OXFFF04E40
          DC.W
                   0X0000
@F41:
                                           ; TRAP
          DC.B
                   20
                   0XFF804C80
          DC.L
@IMVMTR1: DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   15
                                           ; MOVEM FROM REGISTERS
          DC.L
                   0XFFC04AC0
                   0X0000
F1A1:
          DC.W
                                           ; TAS
          DC.B
                   19
          DC.L
                   0XFF004A00
3F11:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                                           ; TST
                   18
          DC.L
                   0XFFF848C0
          DC.W
@F31:
                   0X0000
                                           ;EXT.L
          DC.B
                   17
          DC.L
                   0XFFF84880
3F32:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   16
                                           ; EXT. W
          DC.L
                   0XFF804880
@IMVMFR1: DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                                           ; MOVEA TO REGISTERS
                   15
          DC.L
                   0XFFF84840
@F33:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
                                           ; SWAP
          DC.B
                   14
          DC.L
                   0XFFC04840
F111:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   13
                                           ; PEA
          DC.L
                   0XFFC04800
F1A2:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   12
                                           ; NBCD
                   OXFFC046C0
          DC.L
IMVTSR1: DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   59
                                           ; MOVE TO SR
          DC.L
                   0XFF004600
∂F12:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
                                           ; NOT
          DC.B
                   11
          DC.L
                   0XFFC044C0
JIMVTCCR1:DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                   59
                                           ; MOVE TO CCR
          DC.L
                   0XFF004400
}F13:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
          DC.B
                                           ; NEG
                   10
          DC.L
                   0XFF004200
@F14:
          DC.W
                   0X0000
                                           ; CLR
          DC.B
          DC.L
```

0XFFC040C0

```
@IMVFSR1: DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     59
                                             ; MOVE . W
                                                       FROM
                                                              SR
                     0XFF004000
           DC.L
@F15:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
                                             ; NEGX
           DC.B
                     8
                     0XF0003000
           DC.L
@IMOVE1:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     59
                                             ; MOVE . W
           DC.L
                     0XF0002000
@IMOVE2:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
           DC.B
                     60
                                             ; MOVE . L
           DC.L
                     0XF0001000
@IMOVE3:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     58
                                             ; MOVE . B
           DC.L
                     0XFF000C00
           DC.W
                     0X0000
@IMMED1:
                                             ; CMP
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XFF000A00
@IMMED2:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
                                             ; EOR
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XFF000600
                     0X0000
@IMMED3:
           DC.W
           DC.B
                                             ; ADD
           DC.L
                     0XFF000400
@IMMED4:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
                                             ; SUB
                                                          #
           DC.B
                     3
           DC.L
                     0XFF000200
@IMMED5:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                                             ; AND
           DC.L
                     0XFF000000
@IMMED6:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                                             ;OR
                                                          #
                     0XF1380108
           DC.L
@IMOVEP1:
           DC.W
                     0X000
           DC.B
                     0
                                             ; MOVEP
           DC.L
                     0XFFC008C0
                     0X0000
@ISETS1:
           DC.W
           DC.B
                     64
                                             ; BSET
                     0XFFC00880
           DC.L
@ISETS2:
           DC.W
                     0000X0
                                             ;BCLR
           DC.B
                     63
           DC.L
                     0XFFC00840
@ISETS3:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     62
                                             ; BCHG
           DC.L
                     0XFFC00800
           DC.W
                     0000x0
@ISETS4:
                                             ;BTST
           DC.B
           DC.L
                     0XF1C001C0
@ISETD1:
           DC.W
                     0X0000
           DC.B
                     64
                                             ; BSET
```

```
DC.L
                    0XF1C00180
           DC.W
                    0X0000
@ISETD2:
                                              ; BCLR
           DC.B
                    63
           DC.L
                    0XF1C00140
@ISETD3:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
           DC.B
                    62
                                              ; BCHG
           DC.L
                    0XF1C00100
@ISETD4:
           DC.W
                    0X0000
                                              ; BTST
           DC.B
                    61
TBLE:
OPCTBL:
                    'M','O','V','E'
           DC.B
                    128+'P','O',128+'R','';
           DC.B
                    'N',128+'D','S','U'
           DC.B
                    128+'B','A','D',128+'';
           DC.B
                    'E','O',128+'R','C'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'M',128+'P','M','O'
                    'V',128+'E','N'
           DC.B
                    'G',128+'X','C','L'
           DC.B
                    128+'R','N','E',128+'G';
           DC.B
                    'N','O',128+'T','N'
'B','C',128+'D','P'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'E','A','.',128+'L'
           DC.B
                    'S','W','A','P'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                        ,128+'W','M','O'
                    , v,
                         'E',128+'M','E'
           DC.B
                    'X','T','.',128+'W'
           DC.B
                    'E','X','T','.'
           DC.B
                    128+'L','T','S',128+'T';
'T','A','S','.';
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    128+'B','T','R','A'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    128+'P','L','I','N'
                    128+'K','U','N','L'
128+'K','R','E','S'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'E',128+'T','N','O'
           DC.B
                    128+'P','S','T','O';
128+'P','R','T',128+'E';
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'R','T',128+'S','T'
           DC.B
                    'R','A','P',128+'V'
'R','T',128+'R','J'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'S',128+'R','J','M'
           DC.B
                    128+'P','C','H','K'
           DC.B
                    '.',128+'W','L','E'
           DC.B
                    'A','.',128+'L','A'
           DC.B
                    'D','D',128+'Q','S'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'U','B',128+'Q',128+'S';
                        ,128+'B',128+'B','M';
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'O','V','E','Q'
           DC.B
                    '.',128+'L','O',128+'R';
```

```
'S','U',128+'B','S'
           DC.B
                     'U','B',128+'X','C'
           DC.B
                     'M','P',128+'M','M'
           DC.B
                     'U','L','U','.'
           DC.B
                     128+'W','M','U','L'
           DC.B
                     'S','.',128+'W','A'
           DC.B
                     'B','C',128+'D','E'
           DC.B
                     'X',128+'G','B','S'
           DC.B
                     128+'R','N','U','L';
128+'L','A','D','D';
128+'X','A',128+'S','L';
           DC.B
           DC.B
           DC.B
                     128+'S','R',128+'O','R';
           DC.B
                     'O',128+'X','M','O'
           DC.B
                     'V','E','.',128+'B'
'M','O','V','E'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                     '.',128+'W','M','O'
'V','E','.',128+'L'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                    'B','T','S',128+'T'
'B','C','H',128+'G'
           DC.B
           DC.B
                     'B','C','L',128+'R'
           DC.B
                     'B','S','E',128+'T'
           DC.B
                     'B','R',128+'A','E'
           DC.B
/*
                                             */
           PRINT HEX ROUTINES
           PRINT 8 HEX CHARACTERS
                                             */
           D0, D1, D2 DESTROYED
                                             */
           SWAP
                       D0
@PNT8HX:
                                             ;FLIP REG HALVES
           BSR.S
                       @PNT4HX
                                             ; DO TOP WORD
           SWAP
                       D0
                                             ; NOW DO LOWER WORD
                       @PNT4HX
           BRA.S
/*
                                             */
           PRINT
                       6 HEX CHARACTERS
@PNT6HX:
           SWAP
                       D0
                                             ;FLIP REGISTER HALVES
                       @PNT2HX
           BSR.S
                                             ;FLIP BACK REG HALVES
           SWAP
                       D0
/*
           PRINT4 HEX CHARACTERS IN DO.W */
@PNT4HX:
           MOVE.W
                       DO,D1
                                             ; SAVE IN TEMP
                                             ;GET BITS 15-8 INTO LOWER BYTE
           ROR.W
                       #8,D0
           BSR.S
                       @PNT2HX
                                             ;PRINT IT
           MOVE.W
                       D1, D0
                                             ; PULL IT BACK
/*
           PRINT
                       2 HEX CHARACTERS IN DO.B */
@PNT2HX:
           MOVE.W
                       D0, D2
                                             ; SAVE IN TEMP REG
           ROXR.W
                       #4,D0
                                             ; FORM UPPER NIBBLE
```

DC.B

DC.B

DC.B

DC.B

'D','I','V','U'
'.',128+'W','D','I'

'V','S','.',128+'W'

'S','B','C',128+'D'

```
BSR.S @PUTHEX ;PUT ASCII INTO PRINT BUFFI
MOVE.W D2,D0 ;GET BACK FROM TEMP
CONVERT D0.NIBBLE TO HEX & PUT IT IN PRINT BUFFER */
                                          ; PUT ASCII INTO PRINT BUFFER
@PUTHEX: AND.B #0X0F,D0
                                         ; SAVE LOWER NIBBLE
                     #0X30,D0
                                         ; CONVERT TO ASCII
          OR.B
                     #0X39,D0
          CMP.B
                                          ;SEE IF IT IS>9
                     @SAVHEX
          BLE.S
          ADD
                     #7,D0
                                          ; ADD TO MAKE 10=>A
        MOVE.B
                   DO, (A6) +
                                          ; PUT IT IN PRINT BUFFER
@SAVHEX:
          RTS
/*
          PRINT HEX (ZERO SURPRESS)
                                          */
@PNTZHX:
          CLR.L D4
                                          ; IS ZERO WHEN SURPRESSING
          MOVE.L D0,D1
BEQ.S @PNTZ81
BPL.S @PNTZ0
                                         ; SAVE IN TEMP
                                         ; IF ZERO
NEG.L D1

BMI.S @PNTZ81

MOVE.B #'-', (A6) +

@PNTZ0: MOVE.L #8,D2
                                         ; CHANGE TO POSITIVE VALUE
                                      ;WATCH OUT SPECIAL CASE 0X80000000;PUT SIGN INTO BUFFER
                    @PNTZ81
                                         ;8 POSSIBLE CHARACTERS
          MOVE.L
                    D1,D0
                                         ;UNSAVE IT
@PNTZ1:
                    D2,D3
                                         ; COUNT DOWN FROM HERE
          MOVE.L
          SUB.L #1,D3 ;BACK OFF ONE
BEQ.S @PNTZ4 ;IF NO ROTATE SKIE
ASR.L #4,D0 ;ROTATE LRIGHT
AND.L #0XFFFFFFF,D0 ;CLEAR TOP NIBBLE
                                         ; IF NO ROTATE SKIP THIS
@PNTZ2:
          SUB.L
                  #1,D3
                  @PNTZ2
#0XF,D0
@PNTZ3
          BNE
@PNTZ4:
          AND.B
                                         ; SAVE ONLY NIBBLE
          BNE.S
                   D4
@PNTZ8
                                         ; SEE IF STILL SURPRESSING
          TST.B
          BEQ.S
          BSR
          BSR @PUTHEX MOVE.B D0,D4
@PNTZ3:
                    @PUTHEX
                                         ; PUT A HEX CHAR IN BUFFER
                                         ; MARK AS NON-SURPRESSING MODE
                                         ; DO ANOTHER CHAR
@PNTZ8:
                    #1,D2
          SUB.L
                    @PNTZ1
          BNE
          TST.B
BNE.S
                    D4
                                         ; SEE IF ANYTHING PRINTED
                    @PNTZ9
@PNTZ81: MOVE.B
                    #'0', (A6)+
                                          ; MOVE AT LEAST ONE ZERO
@PNTZ9:
          RTS
/*
          CONVERT BINARY TO DECIMAL REG DO PUT IN (A6) BUFFER AS ASCII */
MOVE.L
          BPL.S
                    @HX2DC
          NEG.L
                    D7
                                         ; CHANGE TO POSITIVE
          BMI.S
                    @HX2DC57
                                         ;SPECIAL CASE (-0)
          MOVE.B
CLR.W
                    #'-', (A6)+
                                         ; PUT IN NEG SIGN
3HX2DC:
                    D4
                                         ; FOR ZERO SURPRESS
                                         ; COUNTER
          MOVE.L
                    #10,D6
          MOVE.L
3HX2DC0:
                    #1,D2
                                         ; VALUE TO SUB
          MOVE . L
                    D6,D1
                                         ; COUNTER
```

```
SUB.L
                      #1,D1
                                          ; ADJUST - A POWER OF TEN
          BEO.S
                      @HX2DC2
                                          ; IF POWER IS ZERO
@HX2DC1:
          MOVE.W
                     D2,D3
                                          ;D3=LOWER WORD
          MULU
                      #10,D3
          SWAP
                     D2
                                           ;D2=UPPER WORD
          MULU
                      #10,D2
          SWAP
                     D3
                                           ; ADD UPPER TO UPPER
          ADD.W
                     D3, D2
                                           ; PUT UPPER IN UPPER
          SWAP
                     D2
                                           ; PUT LOWER IN LOWER
          SWAP
                     D3
          MOVE.W
                     D3, D2
                                           ;D2=UPPER & LOWER
          SUB.L
                      #1,D1
          BNE
                      @HX2DC1
@HX2DC2:
          CLR.L
                     D0
                                           ; HOLDS SUB AMT
@HX2DC22: CMP.L
                     D2, D7
          BLT.S
                      @HX2DC3
                                          ; IF NO MORE SUB POSSIBLE
          ADD.L
                      #1,D0
                                          ; BUMP SUBS
          SUB.L
                     D2,D7
                                          ; COUNT DOWN BY POWERS OF TEN
          BRA
                      @HX2DC22
                                          ; DO MORE
@HX2DC3:
          TST.B
                     D0
                                           ; ANY VALUE?
          BNE.S
                      @HX2DC4
          TST.W
                     D4
                                           ; ZERO SURPRESS
          BEQ.S
                     @HX2DC5
                      #0X30,D0
                                           ; BINARY TO ASCII
@HX2DC4:
          ADD.B
          MOVE.B
                     D0, (A6) +
                                           ; PUT IN BUFFER
                     D0, D4
          MOVE.B
                                           ; MARK AS NON ZERO SURPRESS
@HX2DC5:
          SUB.L
                      #1,D6
                                           ; NEXT POWER
                      @HX2DC0
          BNE
          TST.W
                     D4
                                           ; SEE IF ANYTHING PRINTED
          BNE.S
                     @HX2DC6
                                          ;PRINT AT LEAST A ZERO
@HX2DC57: MOVE.B
                     #'0', (A6)+
@HX2DC6:
          MOVEM.L
                     (A7) + D1 - D4/D6 - D7
                                          :RESTORE REGISTERS
          RTS
/*
          END OF ROUTINE
                                           */
                                           */
          DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM ENDS
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7
@IS2:
                                           ;
```

## Source code of test.c

```
/* ** test.c ** */
    /* This program determines the start and the end
       addresses for the download.c program, and also
       contains the user program.
    char *start, *end;
test() {
asm{
           @1,A0
    LEA
    MOVE.L A0, start
           @2,A0
    LEA
                      ;02 is already in A0 ...
    MOVE.L A0, end
    LEA
           @1,A1
           @2,A3
    LEA
          @3,A2
    LEA
    SUBA.L A1, A3
    MOVE.L A3, D0
    SUB.W #8,D0
    MOVE.W DO, (A2)
                      ; Count of chars to be sent ..
    JMP
           (A0)
31:
    DC.W
           0x0000
    DC.W
           0 \times 1000
                      ;download address...
33:
    DC.W
            0 \times 0000
                      ; contains count of chars...
/*
    *** USER PROGRAM BEGINS *** */
/*
   *** USER PROGRAM ENDS *** */
32:
         NOP
```

## B. SOURCE CODE OF MONITOR PROGRAM.

TBL FP1

TBL FP2

EQU

EQU

\$00000EB4

\$00000EC0

```
/* ** ecb.asm ** */
;/* These programs reside in the lower addresses of ROM. At the system
    start-up these routines are copied to RAM. During execution, some of
    the routines run in ROM and some of them run in RAM.
    The Main program loops and waits for any command from Macintosh. After
    receiving the command, the program execution is switched to the desire
    routine. Which in turn, upon its execution returns to Main.
; */
/*
    Initialization
/*
               1- Copies ROM Contents to RAM.
    Function:
               2- Autovector Level 4 and Level 6 Interrupt Handler Addres
                   are loaded in their place in Exception Vector Table.
                   Also, other defined Vector entries are filled with the
                   address of STACKFRAME Routine. The purpose is, just to
                  prevent the system from doing undesized things and the
                   loss of system stack space.
               3- The Stack Allocation is done for SSP, ISP, USP.
               4- Makes PHANTOM Low.
*/
                   $00040000
ROM
          EOU
PHAN LOW
          EQU
                   $00020000
                   $000E0000
INTR CHK
          EQU
VIOL VEC
                   $00000020
          EQU
TRAC VEC
          EQU
                   $00000024
                   $00000064
INT1 VEC
          EQU
INT2 VEC
                   $00000068
          EQU
INT3 VEC
                   $0000006C
          EQU
INT4 VEC
                   $00000070
          EQU
                   $00000074
INT5 VEC
          EQU
INT6 VEC
          EQU
                   $00000078
INT7 VEC
          EQU
                   $0000007C
TRAP VEC
                   $000000BC
          EQU
                   $0000FFFF
WORD CON
          EQU
SEND ZER
                   $000C8000
          EQU
SEND ONE
                   $00040000
          EQU
TBL FPCR
                   $00000E9C
          EQU
TBL FPSR
          EQU
                   $00000EA0
TBL FIAR
          EQU
                   $00000EA4
TBL FP0
          EQU
                   $00000EA8
```

; FLOATING POINT REGISTERS.

```
EOU
                  $00000ECC
BL FP3
                  $00000ED8
BL FP4
         EQU
                  $00000EE4
BL FP5
         EQU
                  $00000EF0
BL FP6
         EQU
BL FP7
         EQU
                  $00000EFC
                                   ;MC68020 REGISTERS.
                  $00000F08
BL DO
         EQU
BL D1
         EQU
                  $00000F0C
                  $00000F10
BL D2
         EQU
         EQU
                  $00000F14
BL D3
BL D4
         EQU
                  $00000F18
BL D5
         EQU
                  $00000F1C
BL D6
         EQU
                  $00000F20
BL D7
         EQU
                  $00000F24
BL AO
         EQU
                  $00000F28
BL A1
         EQU
                  $00000F2C
BL A2
         EQU
                  $00000F30
                  $00000F34
BL A3
         EQU
BL A4
         EQU
                  $00000F38
BL A5
                  $00000F3C
         EQU
BL A6
         EQU
                  $00000F40
                  $00000F44
BL USP
         EQU
BL SSP
         EQU
                  $00000F48
BL ISP
         EQU
                  $00000F4C
BL PC
                  $00000F50
         EQU
                                  ; HIGH ORDER WORD IS ZERO (ie. $6FEC).
BL SRHI
         EQU
                  $00000F54
                  $00000F56
                                   ;LOW ORDER WORD IS SR (ie. $6FEE).
BL SR
         EQU
BL VBR
         EQU
                  $00000F58
BL CACR
         EQU
                  $00000F5C
BL CAAR
         EQU
                  $00000F60
BL SFC
         EQU
                  $00000F64
                                   ; DEFINED CONSTANTS.
NTR ENB
         EQU
                  $F8FF
IASK 7
         EQU
                  $0700
RAP 15
         EQU
                  $4E4F
TAXINT
         EOU
                  $7FFF
BRKCOUNT
                  $0F
         EQU
  Filling Exception Vector Table Entries */
         ORG
                  $00000000
                                   ; INITIAL STACK POINTER (ISP).
         LONG
                  $00001FFFC
         LONG
                                   ; INITIAL PROGRAM COUNTER.
                  HERE
         LONG
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
                                   ; VECTOR NUMBER 02
         LONG
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
                                   ; VECTOR NUMBER 03
         LONG
                                   ; VECTOR NUMBER 04
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
         LONG
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
                                   ; VECTOR NUMBER 05
         LONG
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
                                   ; VECTOR NUMBER 06
         LONG
                                    ; VECTOR NUMBER 07
                  STACKFRAME+ROM
         LONG
                  VIOLHANDLER+ROM ; THE ENTRY POINTS TO
```

; PRIV. VIOLATION TRACE HANDLER.

```
LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 24
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 25
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 26
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 ; VECTOR NUMBER 27
         LONG
                 HANDLER+ROM
                                 ; THE ENTRY POINTS TO INTERRUPT HANDLER.
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 29
                                 ; THE ENTRY POINTS TO INTERRUPT HANDLER.
         LONG
                 ABORT+ROM
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 31
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 32
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 33
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 ; VECTOR NUMBER 34
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 35
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 36
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 37
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 38
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 39
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 40
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 41
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 ; VECTOR NUMBER 42
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 ; VECTOR NUMBER 43
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 44
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 45
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 46
                                 ; THE ENTRY POINTS TO TRAP #15 HANDLER.
         LONG
                 TRAPH+ROM
         LONG
                STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 48
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 49
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 50
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 51
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 52
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 ; VECTOR NUMBER 53
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                ; VECTOR NUMBER 54
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 55
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 56
         LONG
         LONG
                 STACKFRAME+ROM
                                 : VECTOR NUMBER 57
         LONG
                STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 58
/* Initializing the Stack Pointers, and making PHANTOM Low. */
             $00000400 ;THIS ADDRRESS IS THE END OF EXCEPTION
         ORG
```

TRACEHANDLER+ROM; THE ENTRY POINTS TO TRACE HANDLER.

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 10

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 11

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 12

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 13

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 14 STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 15

STACKFRAME+ROM ; VECTOR NUMBER 16

LONG

LONG

LONG

LONG

LONG

LONG

ORG

LONG LONG

\$00000060

```
; VECTOR TABLE.
         MOVEA.L #$00,A0
                                   ; LOAD THE START ADDRESS OF PGM. TO RAM...
HERE:
                                   ; COPY ROM CONTENTS TO RAM.
         MOVE.L
                  (A0), (A0) +
L1:
         CMP.L
                  #LAST, A0
         BLE
                  L1
         NOP
         MOVE.L
                 #$00001FC00,D1
                                   ; [D1] <-$1FC00.
                  $4E7B1803
                                   ; [USP]<-[D1].
         LONG
         MOVE.L
                  #$1F800,D2
                                   ;[D2]<-$1F800.
                  $4E7B2800
                                   ; [SSP]<-[D1].
         LONG
                  #INTR ENB, SR
                                   ; ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
         ANDI
         MOVE.L PHAN LOW, DO
                                   ; MAKE PHANTOM LOW, SWITCH TO RAM.
  End of initialization */
   MAIN Routine Below */
               Loops endlessly, waiting for a command from Macintosh.
   Function:
               Each command, which is sent by the Macintosh, has a special
               code. These codes for the commands are shown below:
                  '0' for DOWNLOAD
                                      Command.
                  '1' for UPLOAD
                                      Command.
                  '2' for GO
                                      Command.
                  '3' for CALL
                                      Command.
                  '4' for MEMDISPLAY Command.
                  '5' for MEMWRITE
                                      Command.
                  '8' for DOWNLOAD
                                      Command. ( With Coprocessor Enabled ).
               After receiving one of these commands, program execution
               is switched to the desired routine. In case of an error,
               in receiving the command byte, Main simply continues to
               loop, as if no command was received. In this case user may
               retry his last command.
*/
: NIAN
         JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ; GET THE COMMAND IN D3.
         CMP.B
                  #0,D3
                                   ; IS IT DOWNLOAD ? . .
         BNE.S
                  SKIP 0
                                   ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
                                   ; IF YES, DOWNLOAD.
         BSR
                  DOWNLOAD
                                   ; DOWNLOAD DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
         BRA
                  MAIN
                                  ; IS IT UPLOAD ?..
SKIP 0:
         CMP.B
                  #1,D3
                                   ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
         BNE.S
                  SKIP 1
                                 ; IF YES, UPLOAD.
         BSR
                  UPLOAD
                  MAIN
                                  ; UPLOAD DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
         BRA
SKIP 1:
         CMP.B
                  #2,D3
                                  ; IS IT GO ?..
         BNE.S
                  SKIP 3
                                   ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
                                  ; IF YES, GO.
         BSR
                  GO
SKIP 3:
         CMP.B
                  #4,D3
                                  ; IS IT MEMDISPLAY ?..
         BNE.S
                  SKIP 4
                                  ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
```

; IF YES, MEMDISPLAY.

BSR

MEMDISPLAY

```
BRA
                  MAIN
                                   ; MEMDISPLAY DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMM;
SKIP 4:
          CMP.B
                  #5,D3
                                   ; IS IT MEMWRITE ?..
          BNE.S
                  SKIP 5
                                   ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
                                   ; IF YES, MEMWRITE.
          BSR
                  MEMWRITE
          CMP.B
                  #3,D3
                                   ; IS IT CALL ? . .
SKIP 5:
          BNE.S
                  SKIP 6
                                   ; IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
                                   ; IF YES, GO (IN CASE OF 'CALL' IN MAC.).
          BSR
                  GO
SKIP 6:
          CMP.B
                  #8,D3
                                   ; IS IT DOWNLOAD WITH COPROCESSOR ENABLED
          BNE.S
                  SKIP 7
          BSR
                  DOWNLOAD
          BRA
SKIP 7:
                  MAIN
                                   ; GO AND WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
/* MAIN Routine Ends */
/*
   Communication Routines (SUART, RUART, DELAY, GETBIT) Below */
/*
    SUART Routine Below */
/*
               SUART sends byte data, which is in low byte of D3.
    Function:
               Timing is adjusted such that Baud rate of 9600 is obtained.
    Modified
    Registers: D3 is used to pass argument to SUART. Other than that
               register contents are not modified.
    Called by: UPLOAD, FUPLOAD, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY, SCNTS.
*/
                                   ; BITS TO BE SEND SHOULD BE IN D3.
SUART:
          MOVEM.L D4-D5, -(SP)
          MOVE.B
                  #8,D5
                                   ; EIGHT BITS ARE TO BE SENT.
                  SEND ZER+DELAY1 ; SEND START BIT.
          JSR
                                   ; EVALUATE LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT.
AGAIN:
          BTST
                  #0,D3
          BNE.S
                  ONE
                  SEND ZER+DELAY1 ; SEND A ZERO .
          JSR
          JMP
                  ROM+SKIP
                  SEND ONE+DELAY1 ; SEND A ONE.
ONE:
          JSR
                  #1,D3
SKIP:
          ROR.B
                                   ; GET THE OTHER BIT.
                  #1,D5
          SUBQ.B
          BNE.S
                  AGAIN
                  SEND ONE+DELAY1 ; SEND FIRST STOP BIT.
          JSR
                  SEND ONE+DELAY1 ; SECOND STOP BIT.
          JSR
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D4 - D5
                                   ; RESTORE ORIGINAL REGISTERS.
          RTS
   SUART Routine Ends */
/* DELAY1 Routine Below */
```

```
DELAY1 provides a delay of (1/9600) seconds. Which is
   Function:
              needed to provide a Baud rate of 9600.
   Modified
   Registers: D4 is modified. But this will not affect the original D4
              value, since it was saved in SUART.
   Called by: SUART.
                                  ; GET THE DELAY LOOP COUNT IN D4.
DELAY1:
                 #$0A, D4
         MOVE.L
                                  ; THIS COUNT AND NOPS ASSURE A BIT TIME
LOOP1:
         NOP
                                  ; OF (1/9600) SECONDS.
         NOP
                 #1,D4
                                  ; DELAY1 IS CALLED BY SUART, SINCE IT SAVES
         SUB.L
                                  ; D4 WE DON'T NEED TO SAVE D4 HERE.
         BGE
                 LOOP1
         NOP
         NOP
         RTS
                                  ; RETURN FROM DELAY1 SUBROUTINE
  DELAY1 Routine Ends
                         */
  RUART Routine Below
                         */
   Function:
             RUART receives a byte of data from RS232 input, at a Baud
              rate of 9600.
   Modified
   Registers: D3 is modified. It is used to pass the received byte to
              the calling routine.
   Called by: MAIN, DOWNLOAD, LDREGTBL, GO, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY, GETLONG.
         MOVEM.L D0-D2/D4-D7, - (SP);
RUART:
         MOVE.B #1,D1
                                  ; SET RECEIVE BUFFER ( BIT # 0 ).
START:
         JMP
                 INTR CHK+NEXT1
                                  ; CHECK RS232 IN, WAIT FOR THE START BIT
NEXT1:
         NOP
         NOP
                                  ; ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPTS.
         NOP
         JMP
                 ROM+EXIT1
         NOP
EXIT1:
         CMP.B
                 #0,D1
                                  ; IF [D1]=1, RS232 IN WAS LOW. START BIT
                                  ; CAME.
         BNE.S
                 START
                                  ; IF [D1]=0, RS232 INPUT WAS HIGH. WAIT FOR
                                  ; THE START BIT.
                 #0,D6
         MOVE.L
JAB1:
         DBF
                 D6, LAB1
         MOVE.L
                 $5AB1,D7
         MOVE . B
                 #1,D1
```

/\*

/\*

JMP

NOP NOP

NOP

IEXT2:

INTR CHK+NEXT2

; CHECK RS232 IN.

; ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPT

```
ROM+EXIT2
          JMP
          NOP
          CMP.B
                  #0,D1
                                   ; IF [D1]=1, RS232 IN LOW. START BIT CAME
EXIT2:
                                   ; IF [D1]=0, NO RS232 IN. PREVIOUS START I
          BNE.S
                START
                                   ; WAS SPURIOUS. WAIT FOR START BIT.
          MOVE.L #7,D6
          NOP
                                   ; START BIT RECEIVED. NOW START TO RECEIVE
                  D6,LAB2
LAB2:
          DBF
          MOVE.L $5AB2,D7
                                   ; FOLLOWING BITS.
                                   ; THE BITS WILL BE SHIFTED INTO D3.
          CLR.B
                  D3
                                   ;8 IS THE NUMBER OF BITS TO BE RECEIVED.
          MOVE.B #8,D2
CIRC:
          JSR
                  ROM+GETBIT
                                   ;GET NEXT BIT.
                                   ;GET THE BIT INTO D3.
          OR.B
                  D1, D3
                  #1,D3
          ROR.B
          MOVE.L
                  $5AB3,D5
          SUB.B
                  #1,D2
          BNE.S
                  CIRC
                                   ; AT THE EXIT POINT WE ARE ALREADY ON THE
                                   ; STOP BIT #1. RECEIVING THE BITS ENDS HI
                                   ; NOW CHECK STOP BITS.
          MOVE.B D3, $5AB4
                                   ; CHECK FIRST STOP BIT.
          JSR
                  ROM+GETBIT
          BTST
                  #0,D1
          BNE.S
                  PASS1
                                   ; IF IT CAME CHECK FOR THE SECOND STOP BIS
                                   ; SEND RECEIVE ERROR TO MACINTOSH.
          JSR
                  SENDERROR+ROM
          MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D2/D4-D7; AND
                                    ; RETURN TO MAIN LOOP, WAIT FOR NEXT
                 MAIN
          \mathsf{JMP}
                                   ; COMMAND.
                  ROM+GETBIT
                                   ; CHECK SECOND STOP BIT.
PASS1:
          JSR
                  #0,D1
          BTST
          BNE.S
                  PASS2
                  SENDERROR+ROM
                                   ; SEND RECEIVE ERROR TO MACINTOSH...
          JSR
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D2/D4 - D7; AND...
                  MAIN
                                    ; RETURN TO MAIN LOOP, WAIT FOR NEXT COMP
          JMP
PASS2:
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D2/D4 - D7;
          RTS
/* RUART Routine Ends */
   GETBIT Routine Below */
               GETBIT receives a "bit" of data from RS232 input, at a Baud
    Function:
               rate of 9600. It senses the RS232 input.
    Modified
    Registers: D1 is modified. It is used to pass the received bit to
               the calling routine.
    Called by: RUART.
* /
```

```
MOVEM.L D5-D6, -(SP)
GETBIT:
          MOVE.B
                   #1,D1
          MOVE.L
                   $5AB5,D5
                                     ; CHECK RS232 INPUT.
          JMP
                   INTR CHK+NEXT3
          NOP
NEXT3:
                                     ; PROVIDE ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPT.
          NOP
          NOP
          JMP
                   ROM+EXIT3
          NOP
          MOVE.L
                   $5AB6,D5
                                     ; WITH THIS MOVE.L TO D5, THE FOLLOWING DBF
EXIT3:
                                     ; INSTRUCTIONS WITH 2 DIFFERENT COUNTS IN
          MOVE.L
                   #1,D6
                                     ; D6 GUARANTEES THE SAME AMOUNT OF DELAY
                   #0,D1
          BTST
                                     ; IN CASE OF AN INTERRUPT OCCURRENCE OR NOT.
          BEQ.S
                   SKIP0
                   #5,D6
          MOVE.L
SKIP0:
          DBF
                   D6, SKIP0
          MOVE.L
                   #2,D6
ADJ:
          DBF
                   D6, ADJ
          MOVE.L
                   $5AB7,D5
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D5 - D6
          RTS
/* GETBIT Routine Ends
/* Communication Routines (SUART, RUART, DELAY, GETBIT) Ends
/*
   FLTCLR Routine Below
                           */
   Function:
                FLTCLR initializes the Coprocessor's control and data
                registers to zero. After power-up, the Coprocessor's registers contain ( $7FFF 000F FFFF FFFF ) in Packed Format.
                FLTCLR clears all Floating Point registers.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: DOWNLOAD.
* /
FLTCLR:
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                     ; FMOVE.L #0, FP0
          WORD
                   $4000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                     ; FMOVE.L #0, FP1
          WORD
                   $4080
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                     ; FMOVE.L #0, FP2
          WORD
                   $4100
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $F23C
```

;FMOVE.L #0,FP3

```
$4180
          WORD
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
                                   ; FMOVE.L #0, FP4
          WORD
                   $F23C
                   $4200
          WORD
          WORD
                   $0000
                   $0000
          WORD
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                   ; FMOVE.L #0, FP5
                   $4280
          WORD
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                   ; FMOVE.L #0, FP6
                   $4300
          WORD
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $F23C
                                   ;FMOVE.L #0,FP7
          WORD
                   $4380
          WORD
                   $0000
          WORD
                   $0000
          RTS
/* FLTCLR Routine Ends */
/* DOWNLOAD Routine Below */
               DOWNLOAD, Downloads the bytes (in user program),
    Function:
               which are sent by the Macintosh.
    Modified
    Registers: None.
    Called by: MAIN.
*/
                  #0, COP ENB
DOWNLOAD: MOVE.B
                  #3,D3
COP_ENB
          BTST.B
                                   ; COPROCESSOR ENABLED BY USER ?
                                   ; ..YES, SET COPROCESSOR ENABLED FLAG.
          SNE
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
                  GETLONG
                                   ; D3 DOWNLOAD ADDRESS.
          JSR
          MOVEA.L D3, A1
                                   ; [A1] <- LOAD ADDRESS
          MOVE.L #8,D6
                                   ; COUNTER TO SHIFT LOW BYTE TO HIGH BYTE
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ; GET HIGH BYTE OF COUNT.
          LSL.L
                  D6, D3
                                   ; MOVE LOW BYTE TO HIGH.
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ; GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          AND.L
                 #$0000FFFF,D3
                                   ; CLEAR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.L D3, D0
                                   ; [D0] <- COUNT.
                                   ; THE NUMBER OF BYTES TO BE DOWNLOADED ARI
                                   ; EQUAL TO COUNT IN DO ABOVE.
                                   ; NOW START TO RECEIVE COUNT NUM. OF BYTE:
                                   ; SAVE LOAD ADDRESS FOR CHECKSUM CALCULA'
DLOAD:
          MOVE.L A1, A3
          MOVE.L D0, D4
                                   ; SAVE COUNT FOR CHECKSUM CALCULATION.
LAB99:
          JSR
                 RUART+ROM
                                   ; LOAD THE USER PROGRAM.
```

```
MOVE.B
                 D3, (A1)+
                  #1,D0
          SUB.W
          BNE.S
                  LAB99
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ;GET CHECKSUM.[D3.B]<- CHECKSUM.
          JSR
          MOVE.B
                  D3, D5
                                   ; SAVE RECEIVED CHECKSUM IN [D5.B].
                                   ; RETRIEVE LOAD ADDRESS.
          MOVE.L
                 A3,A1
          MOVE.B
                  (A1) + D0
                                   ; BEGIN TO CALCULATE CHECKSUM.
          SUB.W
                  #1,D4
LAB88:
          MOVE.B
                  (A1) + , D6
          EOR.B
                  D6, D0
                  #1,D4
          SUB.W
          BNE.S
                  LAB88
                                   ; CHECKSUM CALCULATION DONE HERE.
          CMP.B
                  D5, D0
                                   ; COMPARE RECEIVED & CALCULATED CHECKSUMS.
                                   ; IN CASE OF ERROR ALERT MACINTOSH.
          BNE.S
                  C ERROR
                  FLTCLR
          BSR
          BSR
                  UPDATETBL2
                                   ; LOAD REGISTER TABLE WITH CURRENT VALUES.
                  UPLOAD
                                   ; SEND THESE VALUES TO MACINTOSH.
          BSR
          TST.B
                  COP ENB
          BEQ.S
                  SKP C0
          BSR
                  UPDTFLTBL
          BSR
                  FUPLOAD
SKP C0:
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
          RTS
                                   ; RETURN TO CALLER.
C_ERROR:
                  SENDERROR+ROM
          JSR
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
/*
  DOWNLOAD Routine Ends
  LDREGTBL Routine Below */
   Function:
               LDREGTBL receives the portion of data which contains register
               information. Places this data in the register table, which
               starts at the address TBL D0.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: GO.
4/
LDREGTBL:
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
                                   ;24 REGs \times 4 = 96 BYTES WILL BE RECEIVED.
          MOVE.L
                  68 (SP), D4
          MOVE.L
                  72 (SP), A6
                                   ; PUT BASE LOADING ADDRESS IN A6.
          MOVE.L
                 A6, A5
                                   ; SAVE A6 IN A5 (FOR USE IN CHECKSUM CALC).
10RE:
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ;START RECEIVING BYTES...
          MOVE.B
                  D3, (A6) +
          SUB.L
                  #1,D4
          BNE.S
                  MORE
                                   ; RECEIVE ENDS...
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ;GET CHECKSUM BYTE. (IT WILL BE IN [D3]).
```

```
; COMPUTE CHECKSUM...
                                    ;24 REGs \times 4 = 96 BYTES WILL BE RECEIVED.
          MOVE.L
                  68(SP),D4
          MOVE . B
                   (A5) + D0
                                                   108 (FOR FLOATING)
          SUB.L
                   #1,D4
GETCHKSUM: MOVE.B (A5)+, D6
          EOR.B
                   D6, D0
          SUB.L
                   #1,D4
          BNE.S
                   GETCHKSUM
                                    ; CHECKSUM COMPUTATION ENDS.
          CMP.B
                   D3, D0
          BNE.S
                   C ERROR2
                   FINISH
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER.
          BRA
C ERROR2: JSR
                   SENDERROR+ROM
                                    ; IN CASE OF ERROR ALERT MACINTOSH.
FINISH:
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
          RTS
    LDREGTBL Routine Ends */
/*
    UPLOAD Routine Below */
               ULPOAD sends the data which is contained in register table,
               to the Macintosh.
    Modified
    Registers: None.
    Called by: DOWNLOAD, TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.
*/
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
UPLOAD:
          MOVEA.L #TBL DO, A6
          MOVE.B #96,\overline{D4}
                                    ; SET BYTES COUNT IN D4.
ROUND:
          MOVE.B
                  (A6) + D3
                   ROM+SUART
          JSR
          MOVE.B $6664,D3
                                    ; THIS MOVE.B IS FOR ADJUSTING THE TIMING.
          SUB.B
                  #1,D4
                                    ; [D0] < - COUNT.
                   ROUND
          BNE.S
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
          RTS
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER.
/* UPLOAD Routine Ends */
    FUPLOAD Routine Below */
                FULPOAD sends the data which is contained in Floating Point
               Register Table, to the Macintosh.
    Modified
    Registers: None.
    Called by: DOWNLOAD, TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.
*/
```

```
MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
FUPLOAD:
          MOVEA.L #TBL FPCR, A6
                                   ; SET BYTES COUNT IN D4.
          MOVE.B
                 #108,D4
          MOVE.B
                  (A6) + D3
FROUND:
          JSR
                  ROM+SUART
                                   ; THIS MOVE.B IS FOR ADJUSTING THE TIMING.
                  $6666,D3
          MOVE.B
                  #1,D4
                                   ; [D0] <- COUNT.
          SUB.B
          BNE.S
                  FROUND
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
          RTS
                                   ; RETURN TO CALLER.
  FUPLOAD Routine Ends
/*
   GO Routine Below
               GO receives the following parameters in that order:
   Function:
               1- Display Steps Byte
               2- Five Break Point Addresses
               3- Five Break Point Counts
               4- All of the Registers, Program Counter.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: MAIN.
*/
          MOVE.B
                  #$AA, VIOL FLAG
GO:
          MOVE.B
                  D3, SAVECODE
          MOVE . B
                 #1, FIRSTINST
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ; GET DISP STEP BYTE.
          JSR
          MOVE.B
                 D3, DISP STEP
                                   ; PUT IT IN ITS LOCATION.
                  #5,D4
          MOVE.B
          LEA
                                   ; LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BREAK
                  BRKPT1, A6
GETPTS:
          JSR
                  GETLONG
                                   ; POINT ADDRESS HOLDER.
          MOVE.L D3, (A6) +
          SUB.B
                  #1,D4
          BNE.S
                  GETPTS
                                    ; BRKPT1 THRU BRKPT5 ARE LOADED WITH
          MOVE.L
                  #8,D6
                                   ; ADDRESSES.
                  #5,D4
          MOVE.B
          LEA
                  BRKCNT1, A6
                                   ; LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BRKCNT.
GETCTS:
                                   ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
          LSL.L
                                   ; MOVE LOW BYTE TO HIGH.
                  D6, D3
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          AND.L
                  #$0000FFFF,D3
                                   ; CLEAR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.L D3, (A6) +
                                   ; [(A6)] < - COUNT.
          SUB.B
                  #1, D4
                  GETCTS
          BNE.S
                                   ; BRKCNT1 THRU 5 ARE LOADED WITH THE COUNTS.
          PEA
                  TBL DO
          MOVE.L #96,-(SP)
          BSR
                  LDREGTBL
                                   ; LOAD THE REGISTER TABLE FROM MACINTOSH.
```

```
ADD.L
                   #8,SP
           TST.B
                   COP ENB
                                     ; IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR..
           BEQ.S
                   SKP C1
                                     ; DO NOT WAIT FOR FLOATING REGISTERS.
           PEA
                   TBL FPCR
                   #108, - (SP)
          MOVE.L
                                     ; LOAD THE FLOATING REG. TABLE FROM
           BSR
                   LDREGTBL
           ADD.L
                   #8,SP
                                     ; MACINTOSH.
                                     ; IS TRACE ALL ?
SKP C1:
           BTST.B
                   #7, TBL SR
                                     ; ... YES , DO NOT INSERT TRAP #15.
                   PASS 6
           BNE
           BTST.B
                   #6, TBL SR
                                     ; IS TRACE BRANCH ?
           BNE
                   PASS 6
                                     ; ... YES , DO NOT INSERT TRAP #15.
                                     ; IN CASE OF NO BREAK POINT FOR ANY BRKPT
           CMPI.L
                   #0,BRKPT1
                                     ;'$0000' WILL BE SENT FROM MAC. IF IT IS
           BEQ.S
                   PASS 1
                   BRKPT1, A6
          MOVE.L
                                     ; ZERO THEN SKIP SAVING AND CHECK OTHERS.
                                     ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?
           CMPA.L
                   TBL PC, A6
                                     ; ... YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.
                   PASS 1
           BEQ.S
                    (A6), TMPPT1+2
                                     ; IF BRKPT1 IS NOT EQUAL TO $0000 THIS
           MOVE.W
                                     ; MEANS TAHT A BRKPT WILL OCCUR. AND FIRST
          MOVE.W
                   #TRAP 15, (A6)
                                     ; PIECE OF CODE IS TAKEN OUT AND SAVED IN
PASS 1:
           CMPI.L
                   #0,BRKPT2
                   PASS 2
          BEQ.S
                                     ; TMPPTx, THEN TRAP 15 CODE IS INSERTED.
          MOVE.L
                   BRKPT2, A6
           CMPA.L
                   TBL PC, A6
                                     ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?
                   PASS 2
                                     ; ... YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP 15 CODE.
           BEQ.S
          MOVE.W
                   (A6), TMPPT2+2
                   #TRAP 15, (A6)
          MOVE.W
PASS 2:
           CMPI.L
                   #0,BRKPT3
          BEQ.S
                   PASS 3
                   BRKPT3, A6
          MOVE.L
           CMPA.L
                   TBL PC, A6
                                     ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?
          BEQ.S
                   PASS 3
                                     ; .. YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP 15 CODE.
          MOVE.W
                   (A6), TMPPT3+2
                   #TRAP 15, (A6)
          MOVE.W
PASS 3:
          CMPI.L
                   #0,BRKPT4
          BEQ.S
                   PASS 4
                   BRKPT4, A6
          MOVE.L
                   TBL PC, A6
                                     ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?
           CMPA.L
                   PASS 4
          BEQ.S
                                     ; .. YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP 15 CODE.
                   (A6), TMPPT4+2
          MOVE.W
          MOVE.W
                   #TRAP 15, (A6)
PASS 4:
           CMPI.L
                   #0,BRKPT5
          BEQ.S
                   PASS 5
          MOVE.L
                   BRKPT5, A6
                                     ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?
           CMPA.L
                   TBL PC, A6
                   PASS 5
          BEQ.S
                                     ; ... YES DON'T INSERT TRAP 15 CODE.
          MOVE.W
                   (A6), TMPPT5+2
          MOVE.W
                   #TRAP_15, (A6)
PASS 5:
          BSR
                   UPDATEREGS
                                     ; UPDATE REGISTERS FROM THE REGISTER TABLE
           TST.B
                   COP_ENB
          BEQ.S
                   SKP C2
          BSR
                   UPDTFLREGS
```

```
TBL USP, A0
                                    ; READY FOR USP.
SKP C2:
          MOVE.L
                                    ; LOAD USP FROM TABLE.
                   A0, USP
          MOVE.L
                                    ; READY FOR SSP.
          MOVE.L
                   TBL SSP, A0
                                    ; LOAD SSP FROM REG. TABLE.
          LONG
                   $4E7B8803
                   TBL ISP, A0
                                    ; READY FOR ISP.
          MOVE.L
          LONG
                   $4E7B8804
                                    ; LOAD ISP FROM REG. TABLE.
                                    ; SKIP LOADING PC.
                                    ;DESIRED PC WILL BE LOADED WITH
                                    ;THE USE OF 'RTE' INSTRUCTION.
          CMP.B
                   #2, SAVECODE
                   GOGO
          BEQ.S
          BTST.B
                   #5, TBL SR
                   N USER
          BNE.S
          MOVE.L
                   TBL USP, A0
                   \#CALL, -(A0)
          MOVE.L
                  AO, USP
                                    ; LOAD USP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
          MOVE.L
                   GOGO
          BRA
N USER:
          BTST.B
                   #4, TBL SR
                   N INTR
          BNE.S
                   TBL ISP, A0
          MOVE.L
          MOVE.L
                   \#CALL, -(A0)
          LONG
                   $4E7B8804
                                    ; LOAD ISP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
          BRA
                   GOGO
                   TBL SSP, A0
N INTR:
          MOVE.L
          MOVE.L
                   #CALL, - (A0)
                   $4E7B8803
                                    ; LOAD ISP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
          LONG
GOGO:
          MOVE.L
                  TBL A0, A0
                                    ;LOAD AO.IT WAS SKIPPED ABOVE.
                                    ; PUSH FORMAT/OFFSET WORD.
          MOVE.W
                   #$0000,-(SP)
                                    ; PUSH THE PROGRAM COUNTER ON TO THE STACK.
          MOVE.L
                  TBL PC, -(SP)
          MOVE.W
                  TBL SR, - (SP)
                   #7, (SP)
                                    ;SET T1
                                              (HIGH TRACE BIT).
          BSET.B
                                    ; CLEAR TO (LOW TRACE BIT).
          BCLR.B
                   #6, (SP)
          RTE
                                    ; (T1 T0 = 1 0) ALLOWS TRACE ALL.
                                      THIS WILL POP THE NEW PC & SR VALUES
                                      OFF THE STACK AND CONTINUE EXECUTION
                                      WITH THE INSTRUCTION AT NEW PC VALUE.
PASS 6:
          MOVE . B
                   #5,D4
                                    ; LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BREAK
          LEA
                   BRKPT1, A6
                                     POINT ADDRESS HOLDER.
CLR ALL:
          MOVE.L
                   #$00, (A6) +
          SUB.B
                   #1,D4
                   CLR ALL
          BNE.S
          BRA
                   PASS 5
   GO Routine Ends
```

# \* MEMWRITE Routine Below \*/

Function: MEMWRITE writes the user specified data (Byte/Word/LongWord)

```
into user specified memory locations.
    Modified
    Registers: None.
    Called by: MAIN.
MEMWRITE: MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, - (SP);
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                  ; GET SIZE.
          MOVE.B
                  D3, D4
                                   ; [D4.B] <- SIZE.
                  GETLONG
          JSR
                                   ; [A6] <- MODIFY ADDRESS.
          MOVEA.L D3,A6
          MOVE.L A6, A5
                                   ; SAVE A6 IN A5.
          MOVE.B D4, D5
          BCLR
                  #7,D4
CONTINUE: JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                  ; WRITE TO MEMORY, BYTE BY BYTE.
          MOVE.B D3, (A6) +
          SUB.B #1,D4
                                  ;LOOP UNTIL SIZE BYTES ARE RECEIVED.
          BNE.S CONTINUE
                                 ; (ie., FOUR BYTES IF SIZE = LONGWORD) .
          BTST
                 #7,D5
                                  ;BIT #7 OF SIZE BYTE IS SET BY MACINTOSH
          BNE.S
                VERIFY
                                   ; IF VERIFY WAS DESIRED.
          BRA
                  THERE
          BCLR
                 #7,D5
                                  ; IF USER WANTS TO VERIFY THEN READ BACK
VERIFY:
TR ALL:
          MOVE.B (A5)+,D3
                                   ; AND SEND TO MACINTOSH.
                  SUART+ROM
          JSR
                  #1,D5
          SUB.B
          BNE.S
                  TR ALL
          MOVEM.L (\overline{SP}) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
THERE:
          RTS
                                   ; RETURN TO CALLER.
    MEMWRITE Routine Ends */
/* MEMDISPLAY Routine Below
               MEMDISPLAY receives the user specified address range
    Function:
               (16 bytes at a time), and fetches the bytes from these
               memory locations, and sends these bytes to Macintosh.
    Modified
    Registers: None.
    Called by: MAIN.
*/
MEMDISPLAY: MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, - (SP);
          JSR
                  GETLONG
          MOVEA.L D3, A6
                                   ; [A6] <- DISPLAY ADDRESS.
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                   ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          MOVE.B D3, D4
                                   ; [D4.B] <- COUNT.
                                   ; PARAMETERS ARE OBTAINED NOW, START TO SI
                                   ; THOSE MEMORY CONTENTS TO MACINTOSH.
                                   ; BYTE TO BE SENT IS IN D3 NOW.
          MOVE.B (A6)+,D3
```

```
MOVE.B
                  D3, D0
                                    ; SEND THE BYTE.
          JSR
                  SUART+ROM
          SUB.B
                   #1,D4
          BEQ.S
                  SKPTOUR
                                    ;BYTE TO BE SENT IS IN D3 NOW.
TOUR 1:
          MOVE.B
                  (A6) + D3
                                    ; CHKSUM WILL ACCUMULATE IN [D0.B].
                  D3,D0
          EOR.B
                                    ; SEND THE BYTE, WHICH IS ALREADY IN D3.
          JSR
                  SUART+ROM
                  #1,D4
          SUB.B
          BNE.S
                  TOUR 1
SKPTOUR:
          MOVE.B
                  D0, D3
                                    ; [D3] <-- CHKSUM ...
          JSR
                  SUART+ROM
                                    ; SEND CHKSUM, WHICH IS ALREADY IN [D3.B].
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D7/A0 - A7;
          RTS
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER
   MEMDISPLAY Routine Ends
/*
   UPDTFLTBL Routine Below
               UPDTFLTBL updates the Floating Point Register Table.
   Function:
               It moves the control registers as longwords, and the
               Floating Point Registers as packed, to the table.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.
JPDTFLTBL: MOVE.L
                  AO, SAVEAO
                                    ; SAVE AO WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
          MOVE.L
                  #TBL FPCR, A0
                                    ; [A0] <- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
WRT FL:
          LONG
                  $F218BC00
                                    ; FMOVEM.L FPCR/FPSR/FPIAR, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186C11
                                    ; FMOVE.P FP0, (A0) +
                                    ; FMOVE . P
          LONG
                  $F2186C91
                                              FP1, (A0) +
                                    ; FMOVE.P
          LONG
                  $F2186D11
                                              FP2, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186D91
                                    ; FMOVE . P
                                               FP3, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186E11
                                    ; FMOVE.P
                                              FP4, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186EA1
                                    ; FMOVE . P
                                              FP5, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186F21
                                    ; FMOVE . P
                                              FP6, (A0) +
          LONG
                  $F2186FA1
                                    ; FMOVE.P FP7, (A0) +
          MOVE.L
                  SAVEA0, A0
          RTS
   UPDTFLTBL Routine Ends
   UPDATETBL Routine Below
   Function:
               UPDATETBL updates the register table. Moves the copies
               of MC68020 registers, to the table.
   Modified
```

```
Registers: None.
    Called by: TRAPH.
*/
UPDATETBL: MOVE.L
                   AO, SAVEAO
                                    ; SAVE AO WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
          MOVE.L
                   #TBL USP, A0
                                    ; [A0] <- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6, - (A0); LOAD ALL DATA REGS. AO IS LOADED DUMMY
                                    ; IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.
                   SAVEAO, TBL AO
                                    ; REAL VALUE OF AO IS SAVED.
          MOVE.L
          MOVE.L
                   USP, AO
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL USP
                                    ; USP IS LOADED.
                   $4E7A8803
          LONG
                                    ; [A0] < - [MSP]
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL SSP
                                    ; LOAD MSP.
                   $4E7A8804
          LONG
                                    ; [A0] < - [ISP]
                                    ; LOAD ISP.
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL ISP
          BTST.B
                   #4,TBL SR
                                    ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..
          BNE.S
                   MSPTR
                                       OR MSP ?..
          ADD.L
                   #28, TBL ISP
                                    ;28 BYTES STACK SPACE IS USED BY:
                                    ;8 BYTES BY TRAP#15 4 WORD STACK FRAME,
          BRA
                   SKIPP
MSPTR:
          ADD.L
                   #28, TBL SSP
                                    ;16 BYTES BY SAVING D3, D4, A5, A6 REGS
                                    ;4 BYTES BY BSR UPDATETBL IN TRAP 15
                                    ; HANDLER.
                                    ; LOAD PC. (IT IS AT LOCATION
          MOVE.L
                   22(SP), TBL PC
SKIPP:
                                                                   SP+22).
          MOVE.W
                   #$00, TBL SRHI
                                    ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.W
                   20(SP), TBL SR
                                     ; LOAD SR LOW WORD. (IT IS AT LOCATION
                                    ; SP+20).
          LONG
                   $4E7A8801
                   A0, TBL VBR
          MOVE.L
                                    ; LOAD VBR.
                   $4E7A8002
          LONG
          MOVE.L
                  A0, TBL CACR
                                    ; LOAD CACR.
          LONG
                   $4E7A8802
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL CAAR
                                    ; LOAD CAAR.
          MOVE.L
                  DO, SAVEDO
                   $4E7A0001
                                    ; [D0] <- DFC.
          LONG
          MOVE.L
                   DO, TBL SFC
                                    ; DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.
                   $4E7A0000
          LONG
                                    ; [D0] <- SFC.
          LSL.L
                   #4,D0
                   DO, TBL SFC
          OR.L
                   SAVEDO, DO
          MOVE.L
          MOVE.L
                   SAVEA0, A0
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER.
          RTS
    UPDATETBL Routine Ends */
    UPDATETBL2 Routine Below */
```

148

UPDATETBL.

UPDATETBL2 updates the register table. Moves the copies of MC68020 registers, to the table. Slightly different from

```
Registers: None.
   Called by: DOWNLOAD.
* /
JPDATETBL2: MOVE.L A0, SAVEA0
                                    ; SAVE AO WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
                 #TBL USP, A0
                                    ; [A0] <- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
          MOVE.L
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6, - (A0); LOAD ALL DATA REGS. A0 IS LOADED DUMMY
                                    ; IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.
                                    ; REAL VALUE OF AO IS SAVED.
          MOVE.L
                  SAVEAO, TBL AO
          MOVE.L
                  USP, A0
          MOVE.L
                  AO, TBL USP
                                    ; USP IS LOADED.
          LONG
                  $4E7A8803
                                    ; [A0] < - [MSP].
          MOVE.L
                  A0, TBL SSP
                                    ; LOAD MSP.
          LONG
                  $4E7A8804
                                    ; [A0] < - [ISP].
         MOVE.L
                  AO, TBL ISP
                                    ; LOAD ISP.
                  #4, TBL SR
                                    ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..
          BTST.B
          BNE.S
                  MSPTR2
                                       OR MSP ?..
                  #$48, TBL ISP
          ADD.L
          BRA
                  SKIPP2
                  #$48, TBL SSP
MSPTR2:
          ADD.L
SKIPP2:
                  #$1000, TBL PC
          MOVE.L
                                    ;LOAD '$1000' FOR PC !...
          MOVE.W
                  #$00,TBL SRHI
                                    ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.L
                  #TBL SR, A0
                                    ; LOAD SR LOW WORD.
          MOVE.W
                  SR, (A0)
          LONG
                  $4E7A8801
          MOVE.L
                  A0, TBL VBR
                                    ; LOAD VBR.
          LONG
                  $4E7A8002
          MOVE.L
                  A0, TBL CACR
                                    ; LOAD CACR.
                  $4E7A8802
          LONG
                  AO, TBL CAAR
          MOVE.L
                                    ; LOAD CAAR.
          MOVE.L
                  DO, SAVEDO
          LONG
                  $4E7A0001
                                    ; [D0] <- DFC.
                                    ; DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.
                  DO, TBL SFC
          MOVE.L
          LONG
                  $4E7A0000
                                    ; [D0] <- SFC.
          LSL.L
                  #4,D0
          OR.L
                  DO, TBL SFC
          MOVE.L
                  SAVED0, D0
          MOVE.L
                  SAVEA0, A0
          RTS
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER.
   UPDATETBL2 Routine Ends
/*
   UPDATETBL3 Routine Below */
   Function:
               UPDATETBL3 updates the register table. Moves the copies
               of MC68020 registers, to the table. Slightly different from
               UPDATETBL and UPDATETBL2.
```

Modified

Modified

```
Registers: None.
    Called by: TRACEHANDLER.
*/
UPDATETBL3: MOVE.L A0, SAVEA0
                                    ; SAVE AO WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
          MOVE.L #TBL USP, A0
                                    ; [A0] <- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
          MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6, - (A0); LOAD ALL DATA REGS. AO IS LOADED DUMMY
                                    ; IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.
                   SAVEAO, TBL AO
                                    ; REAL VALUE OF AO IS SAVED.
          MOVE.L
          MOVE.L
                   USP, A0
                   AO, TBL USP
                                    ; USP IS LOADED.
          MOVE.L
                   $4E7A8803
                                    ; [A0] < - [MSP].
          LONG
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL SSP
                                    ; LOAD MSP.
                   $4E7A8804
                                    ; [A0] < - [ISP].
          LONG
                   A0, TBL ISP
          MOVE.L
                                    ; LOAD ISP.
          BTST.B #4, TBL SR
                                    ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..
          BNE.S
                   MSPTR3
                                       OR MSP ?..
          ADD.L
                   #16,TBL ISP
          BRA
                   SKIPP3
MSPTR3:
          ADD.L
                   #16,TBL SSP
                                    ; XX BYTES STACK SPACE IS USED BY:
                                    ;8 BYTES BY TRAP#14 4 WORD STACK FRAME,
                                    ;16 BYTES BY SAVING D3, D4, A5, A6
                                                                          REGS
                                    ; 4 BYTES BY BSR UPDATETBL IN TRACE HANDLE
SKIPP3:
          MOVE.L
                   6(SP), TBL PC
                                    ; LOAD PC. (IT IS AT LOCATION SP+6).
                   #$00, TBL SRHI
                                    ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.W
                   4(SP), TBL SR
                                     ; LOAD SR LOW WORD. (IT IS AT LOCATION SI
          MOVE.W
          LONG
                   $4E7A8801
          MOVE.L
                   AO, TBL VBR
                                    ; LOAD VBR .
                   $4E7A8002
          LONG
                   AO, TBL CACR
                                    ; LOAD CACR.
          MOVE.L
                   $4E7A8802
          LONG
                   AO, TBL CAAR
                                    ; LOAD CAAR.
          MOVE.L
                   DO, SAVEDO
          MOVE.L
          LONG
                   $4E7A0001
                                    ; [D0] <- DFC.
          MOVE.L DO, TBL SFC
                                    ;DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.
                   $4E7A0000
          LONG
                                    ; [D0] <- SFC.
          LSL.L
                   #4,D0
                   DO, TBL SFC
          OR.L
          MOVE.L
                   SAVEDO, DO
          MOVE.L
                   SAVEAO, AO
          RTS
                                    ; RETURN TO CALLER.
/* UPDATETBL3 Routine Ends
```

/\* UPDTFLREGS Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDTFLREGS updates the Floating Registers, with the data sent by the Macintosh.

```
Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: GO.
UPDTFLREGS:MOVE.L #TBL FPCR,A0
                                     ; FMOVEM. L
                   $F2189C00
                                                      (A0) +, FPCR/FPSR/FPIAR
          LONG
          LONG
                   $F2184C00
                                     ; FMOVE.P
                                                      (A0) + FP0
                                                      (A0) + , FP1
                   $F2184C80
          LONG
                                     ; FMOVE . P
                                                      (A0) + , FP2
          LONG
                   $F2184D00
                                     ; FMOVE.P
          LONG
                   $F2184D80
                                     ; FMOVE . P
                                                      (A0) + FP3
          LONG
                   $F2184E00
                                     ; FMOVE.P
                                                      (A0) + FP4
          LONG
                   $F2184E80
                                     ; FMOVE . P
                                                      (A0) + , FP5
          LONG
                   $F2184F00
                                     ; FMOVE . P
                                                      (A0) + FP6
          LONG
                   $F2184F80
                                     ; FMOVE . P
                                                      (A0) + FP7
          RTS
   UPDTFLREGS Routine Ends
/*
   UPDATEREG
               Routine Below
                UPDATEREGS updates the registers, with the data
   Function:
                sent by the Macintosh.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: GO.
UPDATEREGS: MOVE.L
                      #TBL DO, AO
          MOVEM.L (A0) + D0 - D7
                   #4,A0
                                     ; SKIP AO IN THE TABLE (RESTORED IN "GO").
          ADD.L
          MOVEM.L (A0) + A1 - A6
          MOVE.L
                   TBL VBR, A0
                                     ; READY FOR VBR.
          LONG
                   $4E7B8801
                                     ; LOAD VBR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
          MOVE.L
                   TBL CACR, A0
                                     ; READY FOR CACR.
                   $4E7B8002
                                     ; LOAD CACR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
          LONG
          MOVE.L
                   TBL CAAR, A0
                                     ; READY FOR CAAR.
          LONG
                   $4E7B8802
                                     ; LOAD CAAR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
          MOVE.L
                   TBL SFC, DO
          AND.L
                   #$000000F,D0
          LONG
                   $4E7B0001
                                      [DFC] < -[D0].
          MOVE.L
                   TBL SFC, DO
          LSR.L
                   #4,D0
          LONG
                   $4E7B0000
                                     ; [SFC] <- [D0].
          MOVE.L
                   TBL D0, D0
          RTS
                                     ; SR WILL BE POPPED OFF THE STACK LATER.
   UPDATEREG
                Routine Ends
```

\*/

```
/* Interrupt Level 4 HANDLER Routine Below */
               HANDLER clears D1 to indicate a '0' has been received.
    Function:
               A19, A17 bits of the return address are cleared to disable
               further interrupts, after RTE.
    Modified
    Registers: D1.
    Called by: In case of level 4 Interrupt.
*/
                   #$FFF5FFFF, 2(SP);
HANDLER:
          ANDI.L
          CLR.B
                  D1
          RTE
/*
    Interrupt Level 4 HANDLER Routine Ends */
    TRAP HANDLER Routine Below */
               TRAPH, Handles Trap 15.
    Function:
               Puts all Registers & Stack Pointer Contents to Memory,
               (namely to the register table), and waits for Command
               from Macintosh.
               TRAP Instruction
                                FORMAT/VECTOR OFFSET -> (SSP)
               SSP-2 -> SSP
               SSP-4 -> SSP
                                                   PC \rightarrow (SSP)
               SSP-2 -> SSP
                                                   SR \rightarrow (SSP)
                                VECTOR ADDRESS -> PC
    Modified
    Registers: SP, SR.
    Called by: In case of Trap 15 Occurs.
*/
TRAPH:
          MOVEM.L D3-D4/A5-A6,-(SP); SAVE THE REGISTERSTO BE MODIFIED.
          SUB.L
                   #2,18(SP)
                                   ; [PC] <- [PC] -2 (THE ONE SAVED ON STACK).
                   UPDATETBL
                                   ; LOAD REG TABLE BEFORE
          BSR
                                                            UPLOADING IT.
          TST.B
                  COP ENB
                                   ; IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
                                   ; DO NOT UPDATE FLOATING REGISTER TABLE.
                  SKP C3
          BEQ.S
                  UPDTFLTBL
          BSR
SKP C3:
          MOVE.L
                                   ; [D3] <- INSTRUCTION ADDR. CAUSING TRAP 1!
                  18(SP),D3
          MOVE.W
                  #4,D4
          LEA
                  BRKPT1, A6
                                   ; ONE OF THE BREAKPOINTS SHOULD BE EQUAL
                                   ; TO THAT ADDRESS.
SEARCH:
          CMP.L
                   (A6) + D3
          DBEQ
                  D4, SEARCH
          CMP.W
                  #0,D4
          BLT
                  DSPLY
                                   ; IF SO DECREMENT TAHT BREAKPOINT'S COUNT
          SUB.L
                   #4,A6
          MOVE.L
                   (A6), A5
          MOVE.W
                  -18 (A6), (A5)
                                   ; PUT THE ORIGINAL CODE BACK TO ITS PLACE
```

```
#0,20(A6) ; IF THE BREAKCOUNT IS ZERO, DON'T DECREMENT
          CMPI.L
                  NOT SUB
                                   ; IT. SO EVERY TIME THAT ADDRESS IS REACHED
          BEQ.S
                  \#1,\overline{2}0(A6)
                                   ; A BREAKPOINT WILL OCCUR.
          SUB.L
          CMP.B
                  #0, DISP STEP
                                   ; IF DISPLAY STEP IS SET, THEN DISPLAY THE
NOT SUB:
          BNE.S
                  DSPLY
                                   ; RESULTS TO THE USER EACH TIME THAT
                                   ; IS REACHED, REGARDLESS OF ITS COUNT.
          CMP.L
                 #0,20(A6)
                                   ; IF DISPLAY STEP IS NOT SET, THEN DISPLAY
          BNE.S
                  SKPDSPLY
                                   ; ONLY WHEN ITS COUNT DECREMENTS TO ZERO,
                  UPLOAD
DSPLY:
          BSR
          BSR
                  SCNTS
                                   ; SEND BACK THE MOST RECENT BREAKCOUNTS.
          TST.B
                  COP ENB
                  SKP C4
          BEQ.S
          BSR
                  FUPLOAD
SKP C4:
         MOVE.L
                 #5,D4
          LEA
                  BRKPT1, A6
          CMP.L
                  #0, (A6) +
                                   ; RESTORE ALL ORIGINAL INSTRUCTION CODES
LOOK:
          BEQ.S
                  DO NTH
                                   ; HAVING BREAKPOINTS BEFORE RETURNING TO
         MOVE.L
                  -4(A6), A5
                                   ; MAIN.
                  -22(A6), (A5)
         MOVE.W
                  #1,D4
DO NTH:
          SUB.L
          BNE.S
                 LOOK
         MOVE.L #MAIN, 18(SP)
                                   ; IF DISPLAYED THEN LOOP IN MAIN WAITING FOR
                  RESTORE
                                   ; THE NEXT COMMAND. (SO PUT MAIN ADDR. IN
          BRA
                                   ; ITS PLACE ON THE STACK) . OTHERWISE DON'T
                                   ; RETURN TO MAIN PGM, INSTEAD CONTIUNE WITH
                                   ; THE EXECUTION OF THE NEXT INSTRUCTION.
SKPDSPLY: BSET.B
                 #7,16(SP)
                                   ; SET T1 OF STAUS REGISTER.
         BCLR.B
                 #6,16(SP)
                                   ; CLEAR TO OF STATUS REGISTER. (TRACE ALL).
RESTORE:
         BCLR.B
                  #4,16(SP)
                                   ; WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
         BSET.B
                 #5,16(SP)
         MOVEM.L (SP) + D3 - D4/A5 - A6;
         RTE
  TRAP HANDLER Routine Ends
/*
   Interrupt Level 6 (ABORT) HANDLER Routine Below */
               ABORT arranges the Stack (for compatibility with the TRAP
   Function:
               HANDLER Routine), and branches to TRAPH.
   Modified
   Registers: SP, SR.
   Called by: In case of Level 6 Interrupt, which is generated to
               provide ABORT.
*/
ABORT:
                  #MASK 7,SR
          ORI
                                   ; DISABLE INTERRUPTS.
          ANDI.W
                                   ; DISABLE TRACE.
                  #$2FFF,SR
         ADDI.L
                 #2,2(SP)
                                   ; COMPENSATE FOR SUBTRACTION.
```

; CONTINUE WITH TRAPH.

BRA

TRAPH

```
Interrupt Level 6 (ABORT) HANDLER Routine Ends */
   STACKFRAME Routine Below */
               STACKFRAME just arranges the stack. The address of this
    Function:
               routine is placed in the exception vector table entries,
               for unimplemented exceptions. The purpose is to prevent
               system crash, when those unimplemented exceptions occur.
    Modified
    Registers: SP.
    Called by: In case of unimplemented exceptions.
*/
STACKFRAME: ANDI.W #$2FFF, (SP)
                                  ; DISABLE TRACE.
          ANDI.W #INTR ENB, (SP)
                                  ; ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
          MOVE.L #MAIN, 2 (SP)
          RTE
    STACKFRAME Routine Ends
/* GETLONG Routine Below */
    Function: GETLONG receives a longword, which is sent by the Macintosh.
    Modified
    Registers: D3, which passes the received longword to the calling routing
    Called by: DOWNLOAD, GO, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY.
* /
          MOVEM.L D0-D2/D4-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
GETLONG:
          MOVE.L #8,D6
                                   ; COUNTER TO SHIFT LOW BYTE TO HIGH BYTE.
                                   ;GET BYTE #3 OF LOAD ADDRESS.
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                  D6, D3
          LSL.L
                                   ; SHIFT IT TO ITS PLACE.
                                   ;GET BYTE #2 OF LOAD ADDRESS.
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
          LSL.L
                  D6, D3
          JSR
                  RUART+ROM
                                  ;GET BYTE #1 OF LOAD ADDRESS.
          LSL.L
                  D6,D3
                                   ; MOVE BYTE #1 ITS POSITION.
                                   ;GET BYTE #0 OF LOAD ADDRESS. ( LS BYTE )
                  RUART+ROM
          JSR
          MOVEM.L (SP) + D0 - D2/D4 - D7/A0 - A7;
                                   ; RETURN TO CALLER.
          RTS
   GETLONG Routine Ends
    SENDERROR Routine Below */
               SENDERROR sends a lot of successive zeros, which will
    Function:
               cause a Frame Error, and its detection on the Macintosh.
```

So, Macintosh will know that something went wrong during

```
Modified
   Registers: D0, D1.
   Called by: RUART, DOWNLOAD, LDREGTBL.
                 #BRKCOUNT, DO
                                   ; THAT MANY TIMES ZERO BITS WILL BE SENT.
SENDERROR: MOVE.B
                  SEND ZER+DELAY1 ; SEND A ZERO.
STEP1:
         JSR
         SUB.B
                  #1,D0
         BNE.S
                  STEP1
         MOVE.W
                 #MAXINT, DO
                                   ; FOR 10 \times 100 MICRO SECOND DELAY.
STEP4:
         MOVE.W
                  #10,D1
STEP2:
         MOVE.L
                  #7,D2
STEP3:
                  D2, STEP3
                                   ;100 MICRO SECOND DELAY.
         DBF
         SUB.W
                  #1,D1
         BNE.S
                  STEP2
                  #1,D0
         SUB.W
         BNE.S
                  STEP4
         RTS
/*
  SENDERROR Routine Ends */
/*
   SCNTS Routine Below */
   Function:
               SCNTS sends the most updated BreakCounts to the Macintosh.
   Modified
   Registers: None.
   Called by: TRACEHANDLER, TRAPHANDLER.
SCNTS:
         MOVEM.L D3-D4/A6,-(SP)
         MOVE.L
                 #5,D4
         MOVE.L
                 #BRKCNT1+2,A6
PORALL:
         MOVE.B
                 (A6) + D3
                  ROM+SUART
         JSR
         MOVE.B
                  (A6) + D3
         JSR
                  ROM+SUART
         ADDA.L
                 #2,A6
         SUB.L
                  #1,D4
         BNE.S
                  FORALL
         MOVE.B VIOL FLAG, D3
                                   ; SEND PRIVILAGE VIOLATION CODE. ($55 FOR YES,
                                   ; $AA FOR NO).
                  ROM+SUART
         JSR
         MOVEM.L (SP) + D3 - D4/A6
         RTS
   SCNTS Routine Ends */
```

transmission of data to the ECB.

```
/*
    TRACEHANDLER Routine Below */
    Function:
                TRACEHANDLER handles the Trace case.
    Modified
    Registers: SP, SR.
    Called by: In case of Trace (Trace All or Trace Branch).
*/
TRACEHANDLER: MOVEM.L D3-D4/A5-A6,-(SP);
          MOVE.L
                   24(SP),D3
                                    ; [D3] = FAULTING INSTRUCTION ADDRESS.
          MOVE.W
                   #4,D4
          LEA
                   BRKPT1, A6
SEEK:
          CMP.L
                   (A6) + D3
          DBEQ
                   D4, SEEK
          CMP.W
                   #0,D4
                   SRC FAIL
          BLT
                   #4, A6
MATCH:
          SUB.L
          MOVE.L
                   (A6), A5
          MOVE.W
                   (A5), -18(A6)
                   #TRAP_15, (A5)
          MOVE.W
SRC FAIL: MOVEM.L (SP)+D3-D4/A5-A6;
                   #6, TBL SR
          BTST.B
          BNE.S
                   TRC BRA
                   #7, \overline{T}BL SR
          BTST.B
                   TRC ALL
          BNE.S
                   NO TRACE
          BRA
TRC BRA:
                   #1,FIRSTINST
          CMP.B
          BEQ.S
                   NOT SHOW
          BSR
                   UPDATETBL3
          BSR
                   UPLOAD
          BSR
                   SCNTS
          TST.B
                   COP ENB
                                    ; IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
          BEQ.S
                   SKP C5
          BSR
                   UPDTFLTBL
          BSR
                   FUPLOAD
                   #$2FFF, (SP)
                                    ; DISABLE TRACE. T1-T0 -> NO TRACE.
SKP C5:
          ANDI.W
          BSET.B
                   #5, (SP)
                                    ; WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
                   #MAIN, 2 (SP)
                                    ; WILL RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM.
          MOVE.L
          BRA
                   FINE
                   #7, (SP)
NOT SHOW: BCLR.B
                                    ; SHOULD BE TRACE ALL.
          BSET.B
                  #6, (SP)
                                    ;T1-T0 -> TRACE ALL.
          BRA
                   FINE
TRC ALL:
          BSR
                   UPDATETBL3
          BSR
                   UPLOAD
          BSR
                   SCNTS
                                    ; SEND THE MOST RECENT BREAKCOUNTS.
                   COP ENB
          TST.B
                                    ; IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
                   SKP C6
          BEQ.S
                   UPDTFLTBL
          BSR
                   FUPLOAD
          BSR
                  #$2FFF,(SP)
                                   ; CLEAR TRACE BITS NOT TO TRACE OURSELVES
SKP C6:
          ANDI.W
```

```
#5, (SP) ; WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
         BSET.B
                  #MAIN, 2(SP)
                                   ; WILL RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM.
         MOVE.L
                  FINE
         BRA
                                   ; SINCE USER WANTS NO TRACE, CLEAR T1.
NO TRACE: BCLR.B
                 #7, (SP)
                  #0,FIRSTINST
                                   ; NOT FIRST INSTRUCTION ANYMORE.
FINE:
         MOVE.B
         RTE
                 Routine Ends
                                 */
  TRACEHANDLER
/*
   VIOLHANDLER Routine Below
   Function:
               VIOLHANDLER handles Privilage Violations.
   Modified
   Registers: SP.
   Called by: In case of Privilage Violation.
*/
VIOLHANDLER:
         MOVE.B
                  #$55, VIOL FLAG
         ADD.L
                  #2,2(SP)
                                   ; COMPENSATE FOR THE SUBTRACTION FOR
                                   ; BREAKPOINTS IN TRAPH ROUTINE.
         BRA
                  TRAPH
                                   ; SINCE BOTH PRIVILEGE VIOLATION AND THE
                                   ;TRAP 15 HAVE THE SAME STACK FRAME.
                                   ;PC POINTS TO FAULTING INSTRUCTION.
  VIOLHANDLER Routine Ends
/*
   CALL (Subroutine Test)
                           Below
CALL:
                  TRAP 15
         WORD
                                   */
/* CALL (Subroutine Test)
                            Ends
/*
  MEMORY ALLOCATION */
                  $0000
                                   ; THIS WILL BE USED FOR SAVING CODE PARTS
IMPPT1:
         LONG
                                   ; TAKEN OUT OF CODE FOR TRAP15 INSERTION.
IMPPT2:
         LONG
                  $0000
         LONG
                  $0000
                                   ; TMPPT1 WILL HOLDTHE PIECE OF CODE TAKEN
IMPPT3:
                                   ;OUT FOR INSERTION A TRAP 15 CODE FOR
         LONG
「MPPT4:
                  $0000
                  $0000
IMPPT5:
         LONG
                                   ;BREAKPOINT #1 (BRKPT1).
3RKPT1:
         LONG
                  $0000
                                   ; THIS WILL BE USED FOR STORING THE
                  $0000
                                   ; ADDRESSES AT WHICH THE BREAKPOINT
3RKPT2:
         LONG
3RKPT3:
         LONG
                  $0000
                                   ; WILL OCCUR.
         LONG
                  $0000
                                   ; (CORRESPONDING TO 5 DIFFERENT BREAK
3RKPT4:
3RKPT5:
         LONG
                  $0000
                                   ; POINTS).
```

; THE BREAKPOINT COUNTS ASSOCIATED

3RKCNT1: LONG

\$0000

```
BRKCNT2: LONG
                   $0000
                                     ; WITH EACH BRAEKPOINT WILL BE STORED
BRKCNT3:
          LONG
                   $0000
                                     ; AT THESE BRKCNTx (1 THRU 5).
                   $0000
BRKCNT4:
         LONG
BRKCNT5: LONG
                   $0000
SAVEA0:
          LONG
                   $0000
                                     ; AO WILL BE SAVED HERE TEMPORARILY.
SAVED0:
          LONG
                   $0000
                                     ; DO WILL BE SAVED HERE TEMPORARILY.
SAVESR:
          WORD
                   $0000
                                     ; THE STATUS REG. WILL BE SAVED HERE.
                                     ; TEMP STORAGE FOR MAC CODE.
                   $00
SAVECODE: BYTE
                                     ; THIS IS FOR FIRST INSTRUCTION WHICH
FIRSTINST: BYTE
                   $00
                                     ; WILL BE TRACED FOR SINGLE STEP.
                   $00
                                     ; WILL THE STEPS BE DISPLAYED OR NOT ?..
DISP STEP:BYTE
VIOL FLAG: BYTE
                   $00
                                     ; PRIVILAGE VIOLATION FLAG.
COP ENB: BYTE
                   $00
                                     ; USER WANTS TO USE COPROCESSOR.
LAS\overline{T}:
          NOP
          END
```

<sup>/\*</sup> ECB ROM Resident Routines End \*/

## APPENDIX D: SERIAL COMMUNICATION IN SOFTWARE

## RECEIVING

Level four interrupt is used to sense the RS232 input. An interrupt is generated when a logic one is present at RS232 input. But before this happens, address lines A19 and A17 have to be made high, thus enabling the

AND gate which produces the level four interrupt.

In order to enable this interrupt, first the address lines A17 and A19 are forced to be HIGH, which is done by JMP INTR CHK+NEXTX, in RUART routine. But, since some amount of time is needed to acknowledge an interrupt, several NOP instructions are added following the JMP INTR CHK+NEXTX instruction. This guarantees that previous address stay unchanged while the microprocessor executes these NOPs. By doing this, the address bits A17 and A19 are kept high enough for the interrupt to be acknowledged by the CPU.

# How incoming bits are sensed ?

The time that CPU spends by executing the JMP INTR\_CHK+NEXTx, and the following several NOP instructions can be considered as a sampling window. If an interrupt occurred during the sampling window, program execution is continued with the level four interrupt handler routine. This routine first forces the address lines A19 and A17 to zero, thus disabling the AND gate which senses the RS232 line. As a consequence, further interrupts are disabled.

Following this instruction, routine clears register D1. After RTE, instruction execution continues from where it was previously. Then register D1, which is set to one before receiving each incoming bit, is tested. If its content is zero, this shows that a level four interrupt did occur, which means a logical zero is received from RS232 input. Otherwise, if D1 still contains a one, this means that a logical one is received.

## How incoming bytes are received ?

The receiving routine, RUART, looping all the time, checks for the RS232 input. RS232 line, when it is idle, stays at high voltage level. After sensing the start bit, eight bits are received and shifted in to lower byte of D3. The reception of that byte ends with the detection of the stop bits. If a frame error occurs during reception, RS232 input to the Macintosh is kept low for a while and the user is alerted.

More detailed information can be obtained from Appendix C. (Source code of ecb.asm).

## TRANSMITTING

SUART routine sends a byte which is in D3. In SUART, first by the instruction JSR SEND\_ZER+DELAY1, by sending a zero bit the start bit is sent. Here, DELAY1 subroutine provides 104.7 microseconds delay between the bits to be transmitted. Following the start bit, eight bits are sent which are the bits in the lower byte of D3. JSR SEND\_ONE+DELAY1 or SEND\_ZER+DELAY1 is used in order to send a ONE or a ZERO bit.

More detailed information can be obtained from Appendix C (Source code of ecb.asm).

## APPENDIX E: IMPLEMENTATION OF SOFTWARE ABORT

# ABORT

very beneficial option to Abort a the user. About its implementation on the ECB: when the Abort button is pressed, a level six

autovectored interrupt is generated.

During the first design phase of the debugger it was intended to support the Abort in software. If a long enough Break could be sent to the ECB, then this could be interpreted as a user intention for Abort. This idea did not work. Because when the user program enters in to an endless loop or just gets out of control (these two situations can occur right after Go menu), since the Macintosh will still be waiting for information from the ECB (which will never come), the Macintosh will be locked and there is no way to get out of Go menu and send a Break to the ECB. For this reason, the Abort option was decided to be implemented in hardware.

At this point, the design idea was to make this interrupt, a level seven, non-maskable interrupt. But later it was noticed that it would not work. Because pressing the Abort button once, caused many interrupts, each non-maskable. To overcome this problem, using a debouncing circuit could be a choice, but the tradeoff was more hardware. For this reason a level six interrupt was found to be appropriate. In this way, when the Abort button is pressed once, it still creates many level six interrupts, but only the first one is processed and the rest is ignored. At the entry on the Abort handler routine, interrupts are disabled, so the interrupts

## APPENDIX F: OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

## INSTRUCTIONS

- 1- With Macintosh off, insert Disk "C Compiler" into Floppy Disk Slot.
- 2- Turn on Macintosh. Macsbug is installed, Lightspeed C is started immediately.
- 3- Now, you may select the project. Double-Click the project file: Tutor20 pi. (Double-Click Tutor20 pi means; move the mouse so the arrow for the mouse is on the line with the name Tutor20 pi, and click the button on top of the mouse, twice, quickly.) On the upper right corner of the screen, you can see the files, contains

in this project.

- 4- In order to be able to create your assembly language program, double-click on the file "test.c".
- 5- Now, you may start editing your program. But, it is advisable to make test.c the only file you work on, saving other files, if they exist, using other file names. To save a copy of test.c as backup.c and then be able to modify test.c, drag File to Save A Copy As (Drag File to Save A Copy As... means, using the mouse, click button down on the "File" menu, hold the button down as mouse is moved down to "Save A Copy As..." and release the mouse.)

Type the name of the new file (Actually, a copy of test.c), backup.c

and hit carriage return.

- 6- Do not alter any of the lines, unless told otherwise. User program area is clearly shown in test.c. User should type his program between the lines "\*\*\* USER PROGRAM \*\*\*" and "\*\*\* USER PROGRAM ENDS \*\*\*".
- 7- Labels begin with a "@" sign, followed by digits. (You are not allowed t use labels @1, @2, @3, which are already defined and used by test.c program.)

Hexadecimal numbers begin with a "0x" (Zero Eks), followed by digits or

a-f or A-F.

Variables (e.g., i) are declared in C above the line "asm{", (e.g., int and are accessed using index addressing with address register A6 and a negative offset.

8- Drag project to Run. Test.c will be compiled and the debugger will run. You should see Apple, File, Functions menus on the screen.

9- If you want to utilize MC68881 Coprocessor, or if you want to have a hard copy of what is going to be displayed on the screen, or some other options; pull down Functions menu and click the mouse on Options menu. Here, you will see a button corresponding to each option. You can have any option "ON" by just clicking it (When it is darkened, that means you have that option, or vice versa). Click "Quit" to get out of that menu. If you want to use Coprocessor instructions in your program, you have to have the "Coprocessor" option at this step, before Downloading. You are not allowed to first Download and then select "Coprocessor" option. This will lock the system.

10-Pull down Functions menu and click the mouse on Download option. This will download your program to the ECB. Your program will be loaded in RAM

starting at 1000 (Hexadecimal) address.

11-Now you need to select "Go" menu. The default Program Counter value is 1000 Hex. You may change this address if you want to.

A very important point needs to be explained. That is, if you are going to select "Goto" option within the "Go" menu, your program has to end

with a TRAP #15 instruction, or if you're going to select "Call" option

an RTS instruction should be at the end of your program.

# WHAT CAN YOU DO IN A PARTICULAR MENU ?

When you pull down the Functions menu, you will see the following selections.

01-Download

02-Go

03-Registers

04-Floating Regs

05-Memory Display

06-Memory Write

07-Options

08-Previous Screen

09-Clear Screen

10-Help

# DOWNLOAD

Downloads the user program from the Macintosh to the ECB, at a Baud rate of 9600. After that, the current register values, whatever they were, are uploaded from the ECB.

If Coprocessor will be used, that option should be selected in the Options menu, before clicking Download.

GO

# A- GoTo/Call:

There are two types of program execution, as far as the procedure is concerned. They are:

1- Goto

2- Call

The user as to end his program either with RTS or with TRAP #15, depend on the situation. This was described above, at step 11. The purpose of "Call" is that, with this choice, the user can easily test and run his subroutines.

#### B- Return to:

User has choices about which menu to go after that part of execution of his program. the default return menu is "No Menu" where no menu displayed, instead the register values, and the instruction following the last executed instruction in a disassembled form are displayed. Clicking on "Return to", "Registers Menu" is selected, which simply displays the "Register Menu". Clicking on "Return to" a second time, "Go Menu" is selected, which makes the same menu appear again.

## C- Breakpoints:

User can set, upto five breakpoints. The "Clear All" option, clears all the breakpoints. Hitting the tab, the darkened spot passes through the breakcounts first, where user can enter the count he or she wants. This number can be in the range (0..9999). After Breakcounts, Breakpoi addresses can be entered, just by typing the desired address and hitting the tab. If no breakcount was entered for this breakpoint before, its value is set to one, automatically.

# D- Display Steps:

If this option is made "ON", just by clicking it, every step taken during the program execution on the ECB is displayed on the Macintosh. This situation may be useful when the user sets any Breakcount to a value bigger than one, and still wants to see the outcome of every single ste If this option were not used, the information would be displayed after to Breakpoint address is reached as many as Breakcount times.

#### E- Cancel:

Anything done during this Go Menu session is ignored.

#### F- Go:

A final step in Go Menu. Clicking "Go" will download the most updated register values, breakpoint information, and then the program execution will start.

#### REGISTERS

When selected displays MC68020 register information, interrupt level and condition codes.

## A- Registers:

All the data, address and control registers are displayed. Any of these registers can be modified just by entering the desired content and hitting the tab.

#### B- Clear All:

When clicked, clears all data registers, and all address registers except A7, which is the stack pointer.

## C- Active Stack Pointer:

A7 entry shows the active stack pointer. Default is "User Stack Pointer'

Clicking A7 once, switches to "Interrupt Stack Pointer". Clicking A7 once again, switches to "Supervisor Stack Pointer".

## D- Condition Codes:

Displayed as radio buttons, where darkened one means that bit is set. User can change condition code values either by clicking it, or by modifying the Status Register.

#### E- Go:

When clicked, does the same function as what it would do in "Go" menu. But there is a condition. The Registers menu should have been called by "Go" menu, which means that, in Go menu "Return to" field was "Registers menu" before the last clicking of Go. This option is provided just for presenting some ease to user. Because this way he does not need to go through "Go menu". If the above condition does not hold, clicking "Go" does not mean anything, nothing happens.

## F- Interrupt Level:

Every clicking, increases the interrupt level by one. This field can also be changed by modifying Status Register. Since it will crash the system, the user is not allowed to set the Interrupt Level to a value greater than three. (Level four interrupt is used for establishing serial communication. If a higher level interrupt were allowed this could crash serial communication mechanism).

#### G- Ouit:

Simply quits the Registers menu.

# FLOATING REGS

When selected, MC68881 Floating Point Register information, FPCR (Floating Point Control Register), FPSR (Floating Point Status Register), FPIAR (Floating Point Instruction Address Register), condition codes, Exception Status/Enable byte are displayed. This menu can be selected only when Coprocessor option is turned On in the Options menu. Eight Floating Point Registers are displayed, each consisting of four fields. These fields are: Exponent, sign of exponent, mantissa, sign of mantissa. Each field is modified by the user separately. User may modify FPCR, FPSR, FPIAR, by typing the desired value and hitting the tab. User may also modify condition codes, or Exception Status/Enable bits by just clicking them.

#### A- Quit:

Simply quits the Floating Regs menu.

#### MEMORY DISPLAY

\_\_\_\_\_

The maximum number of bytes to be displayed at once is 500.

#### A- From:

The beginning address of memory display needs to be entered here, by just typing that address and hitting the tab.

#### B- To:

The ending address of memory display needs to be entered here, by just typing that address and hitting the tab.

#### C- Size:

Size is the number of bytes to displayed, which is automatically calculated and displayed (size=from-to). Entering any one of from or "to", and "size" will work as well.

## D- Disassemble:

The memory is displayed in a disassembled format, one instruction perline.

#### E- Cancel:

Simply ignores that Memory Display session.

## F- Display:

Clicking Display, causes the display of the desired memory locations.

## MEMORY WRITE

\_\_\_\_\_

When selected, user is able to modify any memory location. That memory location can be Byte, Word (two bytes), or Longword (four bytes) in length. In case Increment/Decrement option is selected, "Location" is Incremented/Decremented by one, two, or four, according to the data length being modified.

When "No change" is selected, "Location" is not modified, so following writes occur to the same memory location.

# A- Location:

The address of the memory location to be modified. User can enter the address by just typing it and then hitting the tab.

#### B- Contents:

Here, user has to type the new content of that memory location. The memory write is done only, when the user hits the tab.

C- Verify:

When selected, a memory write to that location is done, following that, a memory read is performed from the same memory location. This value is sent back to the Macintosh, where it is compared against the desired content, by the debugger. If an error is detected, user is alerted.

D- Quit:

Simply quits the Memory Write menu.

#### OPTIONS

When this menu is selected four options will be displayed. Clicking any of these options, will toggle it (ie., turning it ON and OFF). The following describes what is done when any particular option is selected.

A- Hardcopy:

Whatever seen on the screen is also sent to a serial printer. This option might be useful especially when user dumps large number of bytes of memory.

B- Coprocessor:

If user wants to access Coprocessor this option should be selected before Downloading. Turning this option on enables the "Floating Regs" menu, which would not be accessible by the user, otherwise.

C- Refresh Screen:

Following a Quit from any menu, instead of displaying a blank screen, a screenful information is displayed. This information is obtained from a circular queue, which contains the last displays on the screen.

D- Experienced:

If the user is not experienced he is not allowed to change interrupt levels.

## PREVIOUS SCREEN

When selected, the last screenful information is sent to the serial printer. In a sense, it is like a hardcopy of Refresh Screen.

#### CLEAR SCREEN

When selected, clears the screen.

# HELP

Displays help information.

# APPENDIX G: SAMPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

# A- Sample Program #1

The following program, copies the elements of ARRAY\_A to ARRAY\_B. Each element is one byte long.

# i- Source Code

```
** Sample Program #1 **
;Label Opcode
                 Operand
                                   Comment
;Field Field
                 Field
                                   Field
                 5
                                  ; DEFINE ARRAY A
ARRAYA: BLKB
ARRAYB: BLKB
                 5
                                  ; DEFINE ARRAY B
; ASSUME ARRAY A HAS SOME VALUES
        LEA
                 ARRAYA, AO
                                  ; AO POINTS TO ARRAY A
        LEA
                 ARRAYB, A1
                                 ; A1 POINTS TO ARRAY B
        MOVE.B
                #5,D0
                                 ;FIVE ELEMENTS TO BE COPIED
        MOVE.B
                 (A0) +, (A1) +
                                 COPY ELEMENT OF A TO ELEMENT OF B
LOOP:
        SUB.B
                 #1,D0
                                  ; DECREMENT THE COUNTER
        CMP.B
                 #0,D0
                                  ;FIVE OF THEM COPIED ?..
        BNE.S
                 LOOP
                                  ; NO... COPY ONE MORE.
DONE:
```

## ii- Listing

# 2500 A.D. 68000 Macro Assembler - Version 4.03a

Input Filename : sample1.asm
Output Filename : sample1.obj

; ** 5	Sample	Progr	cam #1	L **				
					Opcode	_	Comment Field	
				, r reru	rieid	11610	rieid	
00000000				ARRAYA:	BLKB	5		ARRAY_A
00000005				ARRAYB:	BLKB	5	; DEFINE	ARRAY_B
; ASSUME A	ARRAY_A	A HAS	SOME	VALUES				
A0000000	41F9	0000	0000		LEA	ARRAYA, A0	;A0 POI	NTS TO ARRAY A
00000010	43F9	0000	0005		LEA	ARRAYB, A1	;A1 POIN	NTS TO ARRAY B
00000016	103C	0005			MOVE.B	#5,D0	;FIVE E	LEMENTS TO BE
0000001A	12D8			LOOP:	MOVE.B	(A0) + . (A1) +		LEMENT OF A TO
0000001C					SUB.B		; ELEMEN	
0000001E		0000				#0,D0	•	THEM COPIED ?
00000022					BNE.S	•		OPY ONE MORE.
00000024				DONE:			•	

Lines Assembled: 23 Assembly Errors: 0

#### B. Sample Program #2

#### Source Code

```
/** Sample2.asm **/
```

The following program is to give an idea about the usage of Coprocessor commands. Here the instructions are given in their open form, the mnemonics of these commands are given in the comment field.

```
DC.W
         $F200
                 ;FSINCOS.X FP4,FP5,FP6
                 ;FP4 <- X (Prior to execution)
DC.W
         $12B6
                 ;FP5 <- SINE(X),
                 ;FP6 <- COSINE(X)
DC.W
         $F23C
                 ; FMOVE.L #6, FP6
DC.W
         $4300
                 ;
         $0000
DC.W
                 ;
DC.W
         $0006
         #2,D6
MOVE.L
         $F206
                 ;FADD.L D6,FP6
DC.W
DC.W
         $4322
```

#### LIST OF REFERENCES

- 1. Motorola, MC68000 Educational Computer Board User's Manual, 1982.
- 2. Motorola, MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- 3. Motorola, MC68881 Floating Point Coprocessor User's Manual, 1985.
- 4. G. J. Lipovski, "Communication Systems," in <u>16- and 32-Bit Microcomputer Interfacing</u>, Prentice-Hall, preprint.
- Tugcu, Y., "Design and Implementation of a MC68020 Based Educational Computer Board", Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Ca., Dec 1989.

# **INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST**

		No. Copies
1.	Defense Technical Information Center Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22304-6145	2
2.	Library, Code 0142 Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5002	2
3.	Chairman Code 62 Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5000	1
4.	Prof. Gerald J. Lipovski Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering The University of Texas Austin, Texas 78712	1
5.	Prof. Jon T. Butler, Code 62BU Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5000	1
6.	Prof. C. Yang, Code 62YA Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5000	1
7.	Prof. Frederic Terman, Code 62TZ Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California 93943-5000	1
8.	Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanligi Personel Daire Baskanligi Bakanliklar - Ankara / TURKEY	1
9.	Deniz Harp Okulu Komutanligi Tuzla - Istanbul / TURKEY	1

10.	Yavuz TUGCU Asagi Eglence Mercimek Sokak 41/20 Etlik - Ankara / TURKEY	
11.	Mustafa Yavuz UZUNSOKAKLI Sancaktepe Mahallesi 4/5 Sokak, No:1 Daire:4 Bagcilar - Bakirkoy Istanbul / TURKEY	

6-15-584









Thesis
U96
Uzunsokakli
c.l
Design and implementation of a debugger for
MC68020 based Educational
Computer Board.

## Thesis

U96 Uzunsokakli
c.! Design and
tion of a de

Design and implementation of a debugger for MC68020 based Educational Computer Board.



thesU96
Design and impermentation of a debugger f

3 2768 000 87951 4
DUDLEY KNOX LIBRARY